



Reference Code: OS-ONUC

Title: United Nations Operations in Congo

Scope and Content:

Date Early: November 1959

Date Late: October 1969

Description Level: Sub-Fonds

Extent: 108 Boxes

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-A-08

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN

Title: 32nd Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content:

Date Early: March 1960

Date Late: May 1961

Description Level: Series

Extent: 7 boxes

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A

Title: Admin/S1

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 30 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-01

Title: Peace Establishments, Organisation of UNEF

Scope and Content: Peace establishments showing the proposed strengths for 32 Battalion and 33 Battalion. Includes ammunition allotment and some amendments to the establishment.

Date Early: July 1960 **Date Late:** August 1960

Description Level: Item **Extent:** c.100pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-02

Title: Nominal Roll 32 Battalion

Scope and Content: Photocopy of nominal roll recording the number, rank and number of personnel who served with 32 Battalion. Includes list of soldiers who did not serve full term and the parent units of personnel who served for full term.

Date Early: July 1960 **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brughá, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brughá Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-05</u>		
Title:	<u>Officer's Appointments</u>		
Scope and Content:	List of officers' appointments and their occupants in 32 Battalion . Contains monthly amendments to the Defence Force Gazette and Naval List and Directory showing promotions and postings for various officers.		
Date Early:	21 July 1960	Date Late:	27 October 1960
Description Level:	Item	Extent:	54pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 1

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-07</u>		
Title:	<u>Miscellaneous Correspondence</u>		
Scope and Content:	Handwritten and typewritten correspondence typically from 32 Battalion HQ based firstly at Goma and later at Kamina. Correspondence includes condolences on the death of Lt Col Justin McCarthy, invitations to attend military demonstrations, reports on traffic accidents that members of 32 Battalion were involved in. Much of the correspondence relates to the settlement of financial accounts and explanations for advances of money to various officers.		
Date Early:	03 August 1960	Date Late:	06 January 1961
Description Level:	Item	Extent:	c.200pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-09

Title: Reports to Irish Army HQ

Scope and Content: Reports from HQ 32 Battalion to Chief of Staff and OIC "A" Administration. Includes reports from Comdt J. Adams OC Advance Party on conditions and intended employment of 32 Battalion in the Congo. Also contains reports from Lt Col Buckley OC 32 Battalion referring to issues such as accommodation, messes, routine orders, communications, climate, health, discipline and morale.

Date Early: 27 July 1960

Date Late: 17 December 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: 39pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-11

Title: Leave - Military Personnel

Scope and Content: Weekly leave returns for 32 Battalion personnel, there are nil returns for each week. Contains instructions from Chief of Military Personnel HQ ONUC on the granting of compassionate leave and recommendations from Col Byrne Commander SCOMEPP on local arrangements for resting troops.

Date Early: 13 August 1960

Date Late: 12 December 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: 23pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-13

Title: Extensions of Service - 32 Battalion (Promotions and Reductions)

Scope and Content: Correspondence relating to recommendations for promotions to and within NCO rank for soldiers serving with 32 Battalion.

Date Early: 18 August 1960 **Date Late:** 12 December 1960

Description Level: Item **Extent:** c.50pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-14

Title: Travel Subsistence Claims

Scope and Content: Contains completed pro formae ONUC movement orders and ONUC travel claims. These forms record the identity of claimants and details of their travel and expenses. Also contains a copy of Administrative Circular No.22 on the subject of Mission Submission Allowances.

Date Early: 22 August 1960 **Date Late:** 07 January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** c.50pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-15

Title: Administrative Arrangements - Repatriation and Demobilisation of 32nd Battalion

Scope and Content: 'A' Administration Instructions on the repatriation of 32nd and 33rd Battalions and the transfer of 34th Battalion to the Congo. Includes lists of equipment to be handed over to 34th Battalion and flight manifests for repatriation of 32nd Battalion.

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: c.50pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-16

Title: Detached Roll 32 Battalion UNEF No.1

Scope and Content: Handwritten roll of personnel detached from their parent company while serving with 32 Battalion. Entries record number, rank, name, parent unit, unit detach to, dates of detachment and dates returned.

Date Early: 27 July 1960

Date Late: 06 January 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 volume

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 2





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-21(1+2)

Title: Parade State and Ration State. B Company 32 Battalion

Scope and Content: Pro formae recording daily parade and ration states at 0900 hours for 'B' Company Completed entries record the strength in station, the number of soldiers on the establishment, any absences and the causes for any absences.

Date Early: 08 August 1960 **Date Late:** 12 January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 2 volumes

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-24

Title: Detail and Duty Roster

Scope and Content: Handwritten nominal roll of Headquarters Company and their employment. Includes name, rank, number of each soldier and the section they served in. Contains duty roster and daily detail of duties.

Date Early: 01 September 1960 **Date Late:** 09 January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 volume

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-25

Title: Miscellaneous Reports, Orders, etc.

Scope and Content: Reports relating to Kamina Base including a report on defence of the base, and demands being put on the Signals section. Contains ephemera such as a list of telephone numbers at the base, transport passes and a log of vehicles passing through the Kamina barrier at Lupulu.

Date Early: 21 September 1960 **Date Late:** 09 January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 31pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-A-26

Title: Transport Officer's Report Submitted on Return from Congo

Scope and Content: Typewritten copy of a history of transport operations in the Congo submitted by the Transport Officer. The report includes references to transport tasks, suitability of vehicles, repair, maintenance and recovery, insurance, traffic accidents and the Transport Officers' recommendations.

Date Early: 02 August 1960 **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 11pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP

Title: Operations/Intelligence

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 13 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-01

Title: Operational History 32 Battalion ONUC

Scope and Content: Typewritten operational history of 32 Battalion compiled by the Operations Officer, Comdt M.J. O'Brien. The report refers to the arrival of 32 Battalion and their disposition in the Congo, firstly at Kivu province and later at Kamina Base in Katanga province. Includes reference to the type of work carried out by 32 Battalion and appears to be the basis for much of the information provided in the 32 Battalion Unit History.

Date Early: 29 July 1960

Date Late: 13 January 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-02

Title: Operational Brief Handover 32 Battalion to Nigerian Battalion

Scope and Content: Brief on disposition of 32 Battalion, their areas of responsibility, patrol policies, communications and other duties. The brief was compiled for a Nigerian Battalion taking over from 32 Battalion in Kivu and includes a map showing principal roads entitled 'Schema Routier Kivu'.

Date Early: October 1960 **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 6pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-03

Title: Operation Orders

Scope and Content: Copies of Operation Orders involving 32 Battalion personnel. This includes Operation Order (O.O.) No. 1 Operation Simba and O.O. 2 Operation Jumbo regarding UN Forces moving into Katanga Province, O.O. 5 Operation Bono regarding the establishment of an Eastern Command comprising Kivu and Katanga Provinces O.O., 9 Operation Neutral Zone to split Katanga into Northern and Southern sectors and O.O.10 Operation Lagos-Kivu regarding the rotation of Nigerian Battalion with 32 Battalion and Mali Battalion at Goma/Kindu.

Date Early: 31 July 1960 **Date Late:** 21 December 1960

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 65pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-04

Title: Correspondence - General

Scope and Content: General correspondence and instructions containing the following: provisional tables of establishment and organisation; base orders; operation order comments on organisation of 34th Battalion; command and security; takeover posts; report made by Lt. Frank Stewart OIC UN Military Escort on the trains to Luena 1st Dec 1960 (incident with Balubas, some sensitive information); statement of the Secretary General to the General Assembly 17 Oct 1960; Secretary General's message for UN Day 22 Oct 1960; strength of units/countries in the Congo and map with deployment area; general principles for protection of internal security; and a letter from a Belgian fugitive to the Commander of the U.N.O. Forces.

Date Early: 31 July 1960

Date Late: 28 December 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: c.100pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-05

Title: Special Patrol Reports

Scope and Content: Reports of patrols recording the nature, composition, location, timings and observations of each patrol. The nature of patrols are typically recorded as reconnaissance, escort, special or intelligence. Many of the patrols appear to be in the Kivu, Goma district and specific locations listed include Lubero, Beni, Maniema and Luofu. Includes printed map titled 'Territoire de Lubero' showing Lubero and Beni.

Date Early: 03 August 1960

Date Late: 21 October 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: 65pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 4



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-06(1-11)

Title: Unit Journal Operations and Intelligence

Scope and Content: Handwritten unit journal recording any incidents, orders and messages reported to Operations and Intelligence section, 32 Battalion. Entries record time the messages were sent or received, serial number, how the message was disposed of and general remarks. Includes a duplicate copy of the journal.

Date Early: 29 July 1960 **Date Late:** 10 January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 11 files, c.200pp each

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4-5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-07(1-5)

Title: Operations and Intelligence. Outgoing Messages

Scope and Content: Messages sent from Operations and Intelligence section to various recipients including A Company, B Company, HQ Southern Katanga, ONUC Leopoldville, SCOMEF and 33 Battalion.

Date Early: September 1960 **Date Late:** January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 5 files c.200pp each

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-08(1-6)

Title: Operations and Intelligence. Incoming Messages

Scope and Content: Messages received by Operations and Intelligence section from various senders including A Company, B Company, HQ Southern Katanga, ONUC Leopoldville, SCOMEF and 33 Battalion. These messages typically relate to messages sent out from Operations and Intelligence section. (Some personal information on injuries etc. but as part of the operational reports).

Date Early: 01 September 1960 **Date Late:** January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 6 files, c.200 pp each

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-09

Title: Special Reports

Scope and Content: Incomplete set of Military Information Summaries issued by ONUC HQ reporting on the situation in the provinces including Leopoldville, Equateur, Orientale, Kivu, Katanga and Kasai. The summaries are numbered 1 to 18, and there are no copies of numbers 6, 7, 8, 10, 16 and 17 in the file.

Date Early: August 1960 **Date Late:** December 1960

Description Level: Item **Extent:** c.100pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-10

Title: SITREPS

Scope and Content: Daily situation reports on activities in 32 Battalion area sent from HQ 32 Battalion to Operations Officer SCOMEF. Also contains some situation reports sent from SCOMEF to various units including ONUC Leopoldville, 33 Battalion, 4 Ethiopian Battalion. Contains some special reports on subjects such as the provision of medical services for Civilian population, includes list of Doctors still practicing in the area.

Date Early: September 1960

Date Late: January 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: c.200pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-11

Title: SITREPS

Scope and Content: Daily situation reports sent from A Company, B Company and C Company to Operations Officer 32 Battalion. Most of these reports are from A Company.

Date Early: 03 August 1960

Date Late: 05 January 1961

Description Level: File

Extent:

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-12

Title: Daily SITREPS

Scope and Content: Situation reports from B Company 32 Battalion at Kindu.

Date Early: 28 July 1960

Date Late: 18 September 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: 18pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-OP-13

Title: Patrol Reports

Scope and Content: Handwritten and typewritten reports of patrols carried out by B Company at Kindu. Reports record the timing of patrols, composition, objective, route and condition of the roads. Among the objectives in these patrol reports are to gather information on Europeans captured, to escort a goods train and to ascertain the general situation and identify Civil Administrators in the patrol areas.

Date Early: 29 August 1960

Date Late: 19 October 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: 18pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-Q

Title: Q Matters

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 2 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-Q-01

Title: Rations/Welfare

Scope and Content: Contains reports on rations, clothing, ordnance, accommodation, transport, and welfare of 32 Battalion. Includes correspondence regarding procedures for re-supplying troops and details of some donations of food and goods by companies such as Smithwick and Sons Ltd and Goodbody Ltd. Reports on Operation Sarsfield and allotment to aircraft.

Date Early: 19 July 1960

Date Late: 22 August 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: c.200pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-32INFBN-Q-02

Title: Equipment Tables

Scope and Content: Contains organisation tables determining the quantities of equipment including weapons, ammunition and kit required for transport to the Congo. Also contains loading tables to calculate weights of equipment for "B" Company 32nd Battalion.

Date Early: July 1960 **Date Late:** July 1960

Description Level: Item **Extent:** c.200pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-01 to B-01-C-02 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN

Title: 33rd Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content:

Date Early: November 1959 **Date Late:** December 1963

Description Level: Series **Extent:** 5 Boxes

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-01

Title: Organisation

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1959

Date Late: 1963

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 4 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-01-01

Title: "Off to the Congo Dublin" Scrapbook

Scope and Content: Photographs of 32 and 33 Battalions. Photos of troops marching, pictures of members of 32nd Battalion outside GPO, pictures of 32 Battalion in Congo, picture of farewell to the 33rd Battalion, and photos of airlift to the Congo.

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-01-02

Title: Departure

Scope and Content: Itinerary 33rd Battalion departure from Baldonnel, food menu, and sketch map of a guide to Leopoldville.

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 3pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-01-03

Title: Organisation

Scope and Content: Organisation of Company HQ and A Company nominal roll.

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1960

Description Level: File

Extent: 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-02

Title: S1/Admin

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1959

Date Late: 1963

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 10 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-02-04

Title: Duty Roster A and C Company

Scope and Content: Duty Roster Ledgers for A and C companies.

Date Early: 1960

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 2 ledgers

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-02-05

Title: CS O'Sullivan Duty Details C Company

Scope and Content: Ledger by CS O'Sullivan recording duty details for C Company.

Date Early: September 1960

Date Late:

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-02-06

Title: Parade and Ration State A Company

Scope and Content: Parade and ration State Ledger for A Company, Kamina.

Date Early: 21 August 1960 **Date Late:** 14 January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-02-07

Title: Parade and Ration State C Company

Scope and Content: Parade and ration State for C Company, Albertville.

Date Early: 14 August 1960 **Date Late:** 09 September 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 38pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-02-08

Title: Unit Journal C Company

Scope and Content: Unit journals for C Company recording any incidents, orders, and messages.

Date Early: 19 August 1960 **Date Late:** 17 January 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 2 ledgers

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-02-09

Title: Unit Journal

Scope and Content: Unit journal recording any incidents, orders, messages etc. and any remarks 33rd Battalion.

Date Early: 01 August 1960 **Date Late:** 04 January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 journal

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04

Title: Operations

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1959 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 18 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6
Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-01

Title: History of Unit Operations

Scope and Content: Report regarding history of unit operations in the Congo. Instruction stating Unit Commanders of 32 and 33 Battalions will initiate action to have a Unit History prepared.

Date Early: Mar 1961 **Date Late:** December 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 6pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-02

Title: Plans and Operations

Scope and Content: Report from Col. Eoghan O'Neill proposing a Board be set up to "collect, collate and interpret the experience of our units in the Congo, and recommend policy to be adopted at home". File includes reports on 'Debriefing of Officers returned from UN service'.

Date Early: 06 April 1962 **Date Late:** January 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 8pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-03

Title: Telex Messages

Scope and Content: Telex conversations between Director of Plans and Ops Army HQ, Dublin and ONUC, Congo immediately following Niemba Ambush with requests for updates and information as well as reports from ONUC and details of name confirmations, recovery, and immediate response from home.

Date Early: 14 October 1960

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 120pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-04

Title: Mass Cards and Letters of Condolence Niemba Ambush

Scope and Content: Mass Cards and letters of condolences sent from various clubs, associations, businesses, members of the Defence Forces, family members, religious associations, businesses, hospitals etc. to convey sympathy for the victims of the Niemba Ambush 8 Nov 1960. Letters addressed to Chief of Staff Sean MacEoin. Includes some thank you replies sent from Chief of Staff Office.

Date Early: November 1960

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: c.200pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-05

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms between 33rd Battalion Congo with updates and information on promotions, SITREPS, events, report of Officer's death, casualties, gendarmerie actions, AIROPS, progress report etc.

Date Early: October 1960

Date Late: November 1960

Description Level: File

Extent: 51pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-06

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Messages forms and reports from Irish liaison ONUC with updates and information on clothing requirements, sports results, SITREPS, movements, pay, AIROPS, instructions etc.

Date Early: 24 October 1960

Date Late: 24 October 1960

Description Level: File

Extent: 65pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-10

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms and reports between 33rd Battalion with updates and information on movements, SITREPS, vaccines, escorts, advance party etc.

Date Early: 14 September 1960 **Date Late:** 22 September 1960

Description Level: File **Extent:** 82pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-11

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms and reports between 33rd Battalion with updates and information on observations, medical, movements, SITREPS, instructions, AIROPS etc.

Date Early: 10 September 1960 **Date Late:** 13 September 1960

Description Level: File **Extent:** 60pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-12

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms and reports between 33rd Battalion with updates and information on SITREPS, movements, visits, AIROPS, airlift, Swedish Battalion, equipment etc. Includes next of kin and address details for 3 soldiers and telegrams to Kamina.

Date Early: 31 August 1960

Date Late: 09 September 1960

Description Level: File

Extent: 75pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 4

Governing Access:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-13

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Report debriefing of Capt. Andy Cunningham OIC UN train escort 26 Dec 1960, notes on political situation in Katanga, and nominations for election to the office of Club President. Message forms to and from ONUC Kamina Base with updates and information on movements, SITREPS, AIROPS, Operations, Logistics etc.

Date Early: 14 November 1960

Date Late: 16 November 1960

Description Level: File

Extent: 55pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions

Package Number: Box 4

Governing Access:





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-14

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms to and from ONUC 33rd Battalion, Kamina Base with updates and information on 32nd Battalion, movements, AIROPS, aircrafts, movement of casualties, SITREPS, transport, Ethiopian troops, redeployment of troops, OPS, attack on local village by Balubas, prisoners, patrols etc.

Date Early: 1960

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 85pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-16

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message Forms sent to and from 33rd Battalion, Kamina Base with updates and information on OPS, transport, movements, attack, escorts, movements of Baluba tribesmen, aircraft, SITREPS, conflict between Gendarmerie and Civilians etc.

Date Early: 1960

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 80pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-17

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms sent between 33rd Battalion with updates and information on pay 32nd Battalion, operations, SITREPS, AIROPS, movements, finance etc.

Date Early: 1960 **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 80pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-04-18

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms sent between 33rd Battalion with updates and information on equipment, SITREPS, aircraft, movements, medical supplies, operations etc.

Date Early: September 1960 **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 80pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-05

Title: Finance

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1959

Date Late: 1963

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 4 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-33INFBN-05-01

Title: Finance Ledger

Scope and Content: Finance Ledger 33rd Battalion recording details of credit and debit amounts with details of commodities.

Date Early: August 1960

Date Late: December 1960

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-C-02 to B-01-C-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 5



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-34INFBN

Title: 34th Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content:

Date Early: December 1960

Date Late: September 1961

Description Level: Series

Extent: 3 boxes

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-34INFBN-02

Title: Organisation of 34th Battalion

Scope and Content: Nominal roll of Battalion HQ and HQ Company (includes age); provisional establishments; administrative instruction; logistical data; tables of establishment; strength vs. peace establishment; organisation of A, B, and C Companies; allotment of personnel to aircraft.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 128pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-34INFBN-03

Title: Rannóg Phearsanra Liostálta – Enlisted Personnel Department (1)

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports relating to: repatriation of 34th Battalion; chalk reports; charge sheets; promotion; administration instruction for personnel for service; and strength returns.

Date Early: 05 December 1960 **Date Late:** 14 August 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 104pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-34INFBN-04

Title: Rannóg Phearsanra Liostálta – Enlisted Personnel Department (2)

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports relating to: personal documents; allotment of personnel to aircraft; administrative instruction; ammunition allotment; casualty details; establishment of 34th Battalion; strength returns; insurance payment; and promotions.

Date Early: 10 December 1960 **Date Late:** 27 January 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 74pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 1



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-34INFBN-05

Title: Rannóg Phearsanra Liosáilta – Enlisted Personnel Department (3)

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports relating to: observation routine orders; administrative instruction; repatriation of 34 Battalion; handover; ammunition allotment for armoured car group; notes for Director of Plans and Operations; officer strength; reconciliation statement; and medical information.

Date Early: 13 December 1960 **Date Late:** 20 June 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 138pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-34INFBN-06

Title: Parade State and Ration State HQ Company

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state recorded at 0900 hours for HQ Company 34th Battalion.

Date Early: 26 July 1961 **Date Late:** 22 September 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 150pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-34INFBN-09

Title: Miscellaneous Financial Correspondence

Scope and Content: Miscellaneous financial correspondence regarding final payment of allowances and terminal leave payments, unused Congolese Francs, postage accounts, and incorrect billing.

Date Early: 16 May 1961 **Date Late:** 20 June 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP

Title: 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content:

Date Early: September 1960 **Date Late:** October 1969

Description Level: Series **Extent:** 13 Boxes

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1969

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 14 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01-01

Title: Establishment, Organisation, and Repatriation 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Establishment and activation of 1st Infantry Group Includes: provisional establishment and organisation, ammunition allotment, ceremonial order for review of 1st Infantry Group, flight plan, air movements, and administrative instruction.

Date Early: 25 April 1961

Date Late: 10 January 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 97pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01-02</u>		
Title:	<u>Establishment, Organisation, and Repatriation 1st Infantry Group</u>		
Scope and Content:	Provisional establishment and organisation for 1st Infantry Group. Includes administration instruction for repatriation, allotment of personnel to aircraft, return of 1st Infantry Group, biographical notes for personnel, review of Group, costs and expenses, and appointments.		
Date Early:	25 April 1961	Date Late:	10 January 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	110pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 1

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01-03</u>		
Title:	<u>Nominal Roll 1st Infantry Group</u>		
Scope and Content:	Nominal roll for 1st Infantry Group. Includes provisional organisation and establishment of 1st Infantry Group		
Date Early:	25 April 1961	Date Late:	
Description Level:	File	Extent:	36pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGRP-01-04

Title: Nominal Roll Office Copy

Scope and Content: Office copies of nominal roll for 1st Infantry Group. Includes replies for reunion dinner for 1st Infantry Group In 1967.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1967

Description Level: File **Extent:** 36pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGRP-01-05

Title: Parent Unit and Flight Times 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Number, rank and name of individual members of 1st Infantry Group detailing date to and from Congo, parent unit, and command details.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 65pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01-08

Title: History of 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Reports from 1st Infantry Group for organisation and medal and decoration purposes. Includes medical report, report from OPS Officer, notes on movements, routine orders, and history of 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1965

Description Level: File **Extent:** 98pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01-09

Title: B Company Detail File

Scope and Content: Detail file for B Company 1st Infantry Group including transit guard and guard of honour lists.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 52pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01-10

Title: Organisation of Transport Section 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Report on the organisation, strength, and activities of transport section, 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early: May 1961

Date Late: November 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 3pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-01-11

Title: UN Identity Cards

Scope and Content: Correspondence between Liaison Officer and Adjutant 1st Infantry Group regarding UN identity cards. Includes roll recording soldier's name, rank, service number, and UN ID number.

Date Early: 05 June 1961

Date Late: 25 September
1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-01-13

Title: General Correspondence 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports regarding promotions, repatriation, air movements, duties, training, and clothing. Includes HQ nominal roll and some hints on the Congo.

Date Early: 01 May 1961 **Date Late:** 19 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 45pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-02

Title: Admin/S1

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960 **Date Late:** 1969

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 32 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-02-01

Title: Unit History 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Reports for unit history 1st Infantry Group. Includes: report by Group Quarter Master; report by Group Adjutant; history of A and B Companies; outline of activities; medical report; patrol report; general operations files; and special reports on Operation RUMPUNCH. Includes invite and return slips for function for 1st Infantry Group in 1968.

Date Early: May 1961

Date Late: November 1968

Description Level: File

Extent: 400pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-02-02

Title: Unit Journal

Scope and Content: Unit Journal sheets for 1st Infantry Group recording any incidents, orders or messages.

Date Early: 25 May 1961

Date Late: 31 July 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 23pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-02-03

Title: Unit Journal HQ Company

Scope and Content: Unit Journal for HQ 1st Infantry Group recording any incidents, orders or messages. Includes attached patrol reports, orders, meeting minutes, and letter from OC Lt. Col. J. C. O'Donovan.

Date Early: 25 May 1961 **Date Late:** 02 September 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 55pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-02-04

Title: Unit Journal B Company

Scope and Content: Unit journal recording any incidents, orders, messages etc. for B Company, 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early: 08 May 1961 **Date Late:** 19 November 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 175pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-05

Title: Unit Journal Nyunzu

Scope and Content: Unit Journal from Nyunzu recording any incidents, orders, or messages as well as any remarks.

Date Early: 13 October 1961 **Date Late:** 06 November 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 54pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-10

Title: Duty Officers

Scope and Content: List of Orderly Officers and Orderly Officer Duties. Includes special orders, guard commander orders, and daily routines.

Date Early: 09 July 1961 **Date Late:** 05 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 24pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-11

Title: Confidential Officers Records

Scope and Content: History of associated references and eventual issue of the Defence Forces Gazette. Defence Forces list – sequence of procedures on publication of officer appointments staff duty memo.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 50pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-12

Title: Administration Orders

Scope and Content: Administration orders regarding situation, mission, stores, movements etc.

Date Early: 04 June 1961 **Date Late:** 17 July 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 50pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-02-13

Title: Group Orders

Scope and Content: Group Orders for A Company 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early: 20 July 1961

Date Late: 18 August 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 33pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-02-14

Title: Base Orders

Scope and Content: Base orders from several base commanders of ONUC regarding organisation, instructions, security, missions etc. for serving battalions in Congo including 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early: October 1960

Date Late: September 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 170pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 5





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-15

Title: UN Administrative Instructions

Scope and Content: UN operational directive; dress regulations; ONUC manual for procurement, purchases, and supply; location strength; force routine orders; base orders; and report on health of ONUC staff.

Date Early: 24 September 1960 **Date Late:** 05 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 174pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-18

Title: General Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms to and from 1st Infantry Group regarding instructions, updates, queries, and messages.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 98pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 6





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-02-21

Title: Message Forms

Scope and Content: Message forms from Irish LO Leopold to 1 Infantry Group Nyunzu, Elizabethville, and Kamina.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-02-22

Title: Incoming Messages

Scope and Content: Incoming messages (mainly in French) to 1st Infantry Group regarding a meeting at Katshisungu.

Date Early: 07 July 1961 **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 29pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-02-23

Title: Messages In

Scope and Content: Daily situation reports and message forms to and from 1st Infantry Group and ONUC Leopoldville providing instructions and details of attacks, patrols, update on Jadotville situation, aircraft operations etc. Reports include confirmation of death of United Nations Secretary General Dag Hammarskjöld. Telegram from 35th Battalion to Kamina Base "Many thanks for the encouragement we will stay to the last". Includes a 1961 weekly bulletin of the Department of External Affairs.

Date Early: September 1961

Date Late: September 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 155pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-02-24

Title: Messages - Welfare Signals and Transport

Scope and Content: Messages to and from ONUC HQ and Irish 1st Infantry Group providing instructions, updates and reports.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 38pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6





Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-IINFGP-02-27</u>		
Title:	<u>General Correspondence</u>		
Scope and Content:	General correspondence to and from 1st Infantry Group regarding: accident reports; vehicles; confidential letters to OC HQ from Lt. Col. J. C. O'Donovan; rations; proposed cross at Niemba; ceremonial order (Conor Cruise O'Brien); standard of dress; and regulations. Includes nominal roll.		
Date Early:	03 June 1961	Date Late:	10 November 1961
Description Level:	File	Extent:	62pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 7

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-IINFGP-02-28</u>		
Title:	<u>Miscellaneous Reports</u>		
Scope and Content:	Contains: regulations; rules; logistic standing operations; training programme; reports on repatriation; roll of personnel who previously served in the Congo; air movements; letter to Mayor of Limerick; postal arrangements; charge sheet; Q administrative instruction; customs declaration and discharge slip. Includes letter to Director of Dublin Zoo requesting to bring a money home.		
Date Early:	20 June 1961	Date Late:	24 October 1961
Description Level:	File	Extent:	100pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 7





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-29

Title: Miscellaneous Items

Scope and Content: Report about 1st Infantry Group; list of members from 1st Infantry Group due to visit Áras an Uachtaráin; report on service conditions in the Congo; allotment of FN rifles and 84mm recoilless rifles; list of contents for unit history.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1968

Description Level: File **Extent:** 17pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-02-31

Title: Electoral Act and General Election

Scope and Content: File arranging ballot papers and voting for general elections. Includes nominal roll for Officers and details of electoral act.

Date Early: 27 June 1961 **Date Late:** 02 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-03

Title: Operations

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1969

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 19 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-03-01

Title: Group Intelligence Officer Report

Scope and Content: Report of Group Intelligence Officer detailing movements, locations, activities, and actions of 1st Infantry Group. Includes public relations report.

Date Early: May 1961

Date Late: October 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 74pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-03-02

Title: OPS Reports 1st Infantry Group

Scope and Content: OPS situation reports and message forms to and from 1st Infantry Group providing updates, news, instructions, requests, visits, and details of operations.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 320pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-03-03

Title: Sit-Reps Nyunzu

Scope and Content: Daily Situation Reports from HQ Sector "A" to Irish Group in Nyunzu. Includes supplement for political background to present crisis, and intelligence summary report.

Date Early: 08 May 1961

Date Late: 23 October 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 23pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-03-04

Title: Sit-Reps Leopoldville

Scope and Content: Daily situation reports from ONUC Leopoldville providing updates of missions, operations, instructions etc. Includes reference to ongoing Jadotville situation.

Date Early: August 1961

Date Late: September 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 40pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-03-05

Title: Sit-Reps Elizabethville

Scope and Content: Daily situation reports for HQ Katanga Command Elizabethville providing updates of missions, operations, instructions etc. Includes reference to Jadotville situation.

Date Early: September 1961

Date Late: August 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 75pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINEGP-03-06

Title: Sit-Reps Out

Scope and Content: Daily situation reports from HQ Kamina base providing updates of missions and tensions, and giving instructions.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 33pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINEGP-03-07

Title: Confidential Orders

Scope and Content: Special orders by OC Comdt. Martin Hayes. Secret scheme of defence detailing mission and tasks including map. Transport and vehicle disposition. Operational directive 'co-ordinating and controlling all the different command Groups operating in Katanga'. Includes reports on repatriation, discipline, promotions, reductions, UN allowance, and correspondence to Mayor of Limerick from Comdt. Hayes.

Date Early: 06 August 1961 **Date Late:** 06 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 41pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINEGP-03-08

Title: Orders and Duties

Scope and Content: Special orders for night patrols; routine orders; orders for sentinels; general orders; duties; officer duties; standing orders; and scheme of defence.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 99pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINEGP-03-09

Title: Patrol Reports

Scope and Content: Four patrol reports for 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early: 18 June 1961 **Date Late:** 19 July 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 5pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-03-10

Title: Restricted Guides

Scope and Content: Two restricted guides regarding SOP Train Guards, and SOP Road Patrols.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 13pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-03-11

Title: Precis on Mob Rule (Instruction)

Scope and Content: Precis to be read in conjunction with the instruction for use of an emergency platoon issued by HQ Katanga. Instructions divided into two parts- Road Barricade and Mob Dispersal.

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-03-12

Title: OP RUMPUNCH

Scope and Content: Secret priority SITREPS to and from HQ Katanga Command Elizabethville. SITREPS provide details of Irish Contingents, other UN Battalions in the Congo, Gendarmerie situations and tensions, and reports of any ongoing operation or situation. Includes references to 35th Battalion in Jadotville, situation reported 12 Sep 1961 as "tense but not critical". Includes message forms, standing operating procedure, and reports on personnel detained in Kamina.

Date Early: 23 May 1961

Date Late: 28 August 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 185pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-03-13

Title: General Report on OP RUMPUNCH

Scope and Content: General report as PL Commander SP PL report on Operation RUMPUNCH as OIC detainees at Kamina – Capt. Hartigan A Company.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 11pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 9





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-03-15

Title: OPS Messages In

Scope and Content: Messages to ONUC Nyunzu regarding various issues such as movements, exchange of prisoners, patients, and supplies.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 127pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-03-17

Title: OPS Messages Out

Scope and Content: OPS messages out from HQ ONUC, Nyunzu regarding flight plans, prisoners, and issue vouchers.

Date Early: October 1961 **Date Late:** November 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 14pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-03-18

Title: OPS Messages

Scope and Content: Message forms to and from HQ Kamina 1st Infantry Group regarding operations, current tensions, visits, training etc.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 33pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-03-19

Title: Maps - Congo

Scope and Content: Map of Kamina Military Base and map of Lumwe (Katanga) - both in French.

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 2 o/s maps

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: O/S



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-04

Title: Logistics

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1969

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 7 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-04-01

Title: Q Matters

Scope and Content: Q matter and stores reports regarding items such as projectors, batteries, clothing, parts, receipt vouchers, and stores handover.

Date Early: 16 August 1961

Date Late: 25 October 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 15pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-04-02

Title: Group Tie

Scope and Content: List of members 1st Infantry Group noting number of ties and amount paid.

Date Early: 02 November 1961 **Date Late:** 02 November 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 3pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-04-03

Title: LOGS Message Forms

Scope and Content: LOGS message forms to and from 1st Infantry Group regarding supplies, stores, and orders. Includes some personal family details.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 240pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFPG-04-04

Title: LOGS Message Forms

Scope and Content: LOGS message forms to and from 1st Infantry Group regarding supplies, stores, and orders. Medical details.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 65pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFPG-04-05

Title: Stationery and Office Equipment

Scope and Content: Reports on stationery and office equipment for 1st Infantry Group. Includes receipt voucher from 34th Battalion.

Date Early: 30 May 1961 **Date Late:** 17 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 17pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-04-06

Title: Army Canteen Board

Scope and Content: Correspondence from Lt. Col. M. T. Moylett (General Manager) to different companies regarding credit, unit savings, and order of ties.

Date Early: 28 August 1961 **Date Late:** 19 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-IINFGP-04-07

Title: Destruction of a DC-4 Aircraft at Kamina Airbase 17 Sep 1961

Scope and Content: Reports and correspondence regarding the destruction of a Starways DC-4 aircraft bombed by Fouja jet at Kamina airbase. Correspondence between Blaine Sloan (Director-Office of Legal Affairs, U.N. H.Q. New York) and Base Commander Col. O'Donovan requiring information about incident and inviting him to New York to participate in hearing between UN and Starways Ltd. Includes: photographs taken of aircraft after destruction; unit journal from 14 Sep 1961 – 9 Oct 1961 recording any incidents; and bill for Col. O'Donovan's stay in New York.

Date Early: 04 September 1961 **Date Late:** 31 October 1969

Description Level: File **Extent:** 164pp
14photographs

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-06

Title: Finance and Pay

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1969

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 8 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-06-07

Title: PX Cards

Scope and Content: Correspondence to and from Capt. A. Murphy HQ, 1st Infantry Group regarding issue of PX cards, PX merchandise, and nominal roll with name, rank, and UN ID number.

Date Early: 25 July 1961

Date Late: 17 October 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 16pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 12





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-07

Title: Discipline and Security

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1969

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 6 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INEGP-07-04

Title: Report on Nyunzu Prisoners

Scope and Content: Report from Comdt. Quinlan on Nyunzu prisoners detailing numbers and location. Includes rough map of camp and daily log of incidents and movements regarding prisoners.

Date Early: September 1961

Date Late: November 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 14pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 13



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-07-06

Title: Ceasefire Agreement

Scope and Content: Protocol of agreement between the Katangese authorities and the United Nations following ceasefire, liberation of prisoners, and gendarmerie and police prisoners with United Nations.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 13

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-08

Title: Social and Recreation

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1969

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 5 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-08-01

Title: Congo Chronicle (Radio Programme)

Scope and Content: Notes from HQ 1st Infantry Group Katanga regarding Congo Chronicle. Contains suggestions, feedback, possible stories for use, notes on 'Dateline Dublin' show, notice of suitable material, and details of Group's departure from Baldonnell and arrival to Congo.

Date Early: February 1961

Date Late: October 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 38pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 13

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-08-02

Title: Entertainment Claims

Scope and Content: Correspondence between Irish Liaison Officer and Adjutant 1st Infantry Group regarding claims for entertainment of state officials. Provides details of entertainment and expenses.

Date Early: 28 June 1961

Date Late: 04 November 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 39pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 13



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-08-03

Title: Reunion Dinner 1964

Scope and Content: Notice of reunion dinner for Officers 1st Infantry Group due to take place Nov 1964 in Limerick. Includes list of attendees, return slips, and copy of routine orders 1961 with organisation of Infantry Group.

Date Early: 22 May 1961

Date Late: 09 November 1965

Description Level: File

Extent: 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 13

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-1INFGP-08-04

Title: Reunion Dinner 1967

Scope and Content: Request for permission from Capt. A. Murphy (Adjutant 1st Infantry Group) to hold reunion dinner for Officers 1st Infantry Group 11 Nov 1967. Includes return slips, list of attendees, note on widow's fund, and correspondence between Capt. A. Murphy and 1st Infantry Group Officers on whether or not to hold it this year.

Date Early: 01 May 1967

Date Late: 02 November 1967

Description Level: File

Extent: 42pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 13





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-11NFGP-08-05

Title: Presentation to Dublin Zoo

Scope and Content: Correspondence to Director Dublin Zoo and Royal Zoological Society of Ireland from Comdt. M. F. Quinlan enquiring whether it would be possible to bring a monkey from the Congo home to Ireland. He enquired about the regulations etc. and suggests it could either be an outright gift to the Zoo or they could hold the monkey until it could be brought back to Limerick.

Date Early: 19 October 1961 **Date Late:** 31 October 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 7pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-04 to B-01-C-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 13

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN

Title: 35th Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content:

Date Early: July 1960 **Date Late:** November 1962

Description Level: Series **Extent:** 10 boxes

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-01

Title: Organisation

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1962

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 4 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-01-01

Title: Establishment of 35th Battalion

Scope and Content: Establishment of 35th Battalion. Contains: details of return of 34th Battalion and departure of 35th Battalion; logistical table for 1st Infantry Group and 35th Battalion; ceremonial order; flight plan; press statement; administrative instructions; biographical notes of soldiers; appointments; provisional establishments; and organisation of companies.

Date Early: 02 May 1961

Date Late: 08 June 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 160pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-01-02

Title: Establishment and Regulations

Scope and Content: Establishment and regulations for 35th Battalion. Includes costs and expenses, movements, administrative instructions, appointments, allotment of personnel to aircraft, ceremonial order, and provisional establishment and organisation.

Date Early: 05 May 1961 **Date Late:** 16 January 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 142pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-01-03

Title: Language Guides

Scope and Content: File titled Lt. Col. Ryan containing language guides for Kiswahili and French, introduction to Kiswahili, everyday words in English, French, and Kiswahili, hints on the Congo (climate, food, dress, medical etc.), and some French translations.

Date Early: July 1960 **Date Late:** July 1960

Description Level: File **Extent:** 70pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-01-04

Title: Promotions

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports on promotions and acting appointments. Includes unit journal showing movement of officers, officer's reports, nominal roll, officer strength, and notifications of postings.

Date Early: 09 June 1961

Date Late: 15 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 96pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 1

Governing Access:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02

Title: S1/Admin

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1962

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 12 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Partially Closed

Package Number:

Governing Access:





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-04

Title: Parade State and Ration State 35th Battalion

Scope and Content: Parade and Ration State reports recording daily parade and ration states at 0900 hours for 35 Battalion from June to December. Contains file index.

Date Early: 16 June 1961

Date Late: 16 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 190pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-05

Title: Parade State and Ration State B Company

Scope and Content: Journal recording daily parade and ration states at 0900 hours for B Company 35th Battalion from June to December.

Date Early: 16 June 1961

Date Late: 12 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 155pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-06

Title: Parade State and Ration State B Company Elizabethville Station

Scope and Content: Journal recording daily parade and ration states at 0900 hours for B Company 35th Battalion. Includes letter to HQ re cash balance.

Date Early: June 1961

Date Late: December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 150pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-07

Title: Parade State and Ration State HQ Company

Scope and Content: Journal recording daily parade and ration states at 0900 hours for HQ Company 35th Battalion. Completed entries record the strength in station, the number in the establishment, any absences and the cause for any absences.

Date Early: 25 September
1961

Date Late: 15 December
1961

Description Level: Item

Extent: 112pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-08

Title: Minutes - C.O's Conference

Scope and Content: Ledger recording minutes of C.O's conferences between June and December. Entries include those present and the agenda.

Date Early: 07 June 1961

Date Late: 04 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 114pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-10

Title: Correspondence

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports from 35th Battalion regarding: enemy casualties; Op Mortar; arrest of Mr. Kibwe (Minister for Finance); organisation; allowances; marriage allotment; arms surrendered by Gendarmerie; patrols and escorts; ceremonial order; rations; leave; inspections; repatriation; special orders; property damage; Congolese workers; and chalks.

Date Early: 28 June 1961

Date Late: 05 October 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 100pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-11

Title: Correspondence

Scope and Content: Correspondence from 35th Battalion regarding: repatriation; recognition of meritorious service; arrest of Mr. Kibwe (Minister for Finance); promotions; accidents; report on patrol to Jadotville; UN medal HQ Company; court of inquiry; air movement ops; and ceremonial order for exchange of POWs Jadotville.

Date Early: 18 August 1961

Date Late: 11 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 110pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-02-12

Title: Reports from Adjutant General Branch

Scope and Content: Reports from Adjutant General Branch regarding: Administrative Instruction; flight roll; Congo news from HQ Katanga; Duty Officers; ceremonial order; movements; defence forces gazette; and security standing orders.

Date Early: May 1962

Date Late: August 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 144pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-03

Title: Operations

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1962

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 6 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-03-01

Title: Preparations for History of Unit Operations

Scope and Content: Minutes of conference held at CCA, 29 March 1961 discussing reports and principal dates for 33 Battalion. Report preparing for History of Unit Operations for 34th and 35th Battalion and 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early: 11 April 1961

Date Late: 26 January 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 15pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-03-03

Title: Reports from 35th Battalion

Scope and Content: PERINTREP (Periodic Intelligence Reports) from 35th Battalion detailing Gendarmerie, chalks, general reports, police, and Congo news. Includes attitude of, and relationship to, different groups in Congo.

Date Early: 04 July 1961 **Date Late:** 12 August 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 20pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-03-04

Title: B Company Congo Activities Detached Papers

Scope and Content: Correspondence regarding an action at Elizabethville Airport 27th August 1961. Letter from B Company OC MacMatuna claiming that the incident was reported in Raymond Smith's book 'The Fighting Irish in the Congo' and left out B Company's role in the operation. He is requested to send a comprehensive report. Includes statement from Lt. Col. MacConmidhe regarding incident.

Date Early: 03 August 1962 **Date Late:** 17 October 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 9pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-03-05

Title: Memo to Chief of Staff Regarding Battle of Jadotville 13th – 17th September

Scope and Content: Detailed report of the Battle of Jadotville by Force Commander Comdt. Pat Quinlan, A Company. Quinlan outlines the lead up to the fighting, the battle itself, and the imprisonment following surrender which lasted until end of October.

Date Early: 30 October 1961 **Date Late:** 23 November 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 23pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-03-06

Title: Map of Jadotville

Scope and Content: Hand drawn and painted map of Jadotville with a second map showing A Company defensive position from 14th – 17th September.

Date Early: **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 2pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-04

Title: Finance

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1962

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 13 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-04-09

Title: Pay Imprest

Scope and Content: Contains claims for reimbursement; correspondence re meal tickets; pay imprest (charges, fuel, entertainment, and chalks); requests for Barber/Film allowance; expenses; payments; and allowances.

Date Early: 13 May 1961

Date Late: 27 November
1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 61pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-04-10

Title: Pay, Service Allowance

Scope and Content: Requests for payment of service allowance, distribution of pay, credits and allowances, pay arrangements for repatriation of 35th Battalion.

Date Early: 26 July 1961

Date Late: 12 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 105pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-04-11

Title: Pay, Service Allowance

Scope and Content: Contains reports and correspondence relating to: requests for payment of service allowance; other allowances; electricity changes; closing of accounts for 32nd and 33rd Battalions; marriage allotment; credits; and conversion of residual francs on repatriation.

Date Early: 05 December 1960

Date Late: 15 November 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 106pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 6



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-05

Title: Medical

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1962

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 11 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-05-11

Title: Hospital Admissions

Scope and Content: Folder titled 'hospital admissions 35th Battalion' with blank sheets inside.

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: Item

Extent:

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07

Title: Intelligence and Publicity

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1962

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 8 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07-01

Title: News Summaries and Congo News

Scope and Content: Congo news reports with excerpts from Elizabethville newspapers. News summaries for ONUC staff. Provides information about ongoing events in the Congo, within the UN Groups, and news from around the world.

Date Early: 18 July 1961 **Date Late:** 04 August 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 26pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07-02

Title: General Publicity File

Scope and Content: General publicity file containing: routine orders; press releases; administration instructions; casualties; message from Minister for Defence regarding visit to Congo; commemoration ceremonies; letter from Mother of soldier looking for info on her son (further letter shows son in question was one of Jadotville prisoners); list of A Company personnel taken prisoner at Jadotville (includes home address); letter from Irish Red Cross Society detailing visit to Jadotville prisoners and their condition; messages between Irish LO and DP&O's; and news updates. Includes details of Ceremony for Military Medal for Gallantry with list of victims of the Congo, details of presentation to their next of kin, notice of medal for gallantry for Trooper Anthony Browne, and press cuttings.

Date Early: 16 June 1961 **Date Late:** 31 September 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 216pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 9



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07-04

Title: Congo Publicity- Press Cuttings

Scope and Content: Press cuttings from Irish Times and Sunday Review. Includes photographs and reports on the following: movement of troops; injuries and casualties; delayed return home; soldier's account of the fighting in Katanga; arrest of Irish Officers; Jadotville battle (fighting, surrender, and subsequent imprisonment of A Company With photos and account from Comdt. Pat Quinlan); photo of Mr. Tshombe meeting Quinlan during visit to Irish prisoners; Frank Aiken's visit; operations; and news from the Congo during this period.

Date Early: 14 June 1961

Date Late: 23 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 113pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07-05

Title: Congo Publicity- Press Cuttings

Scope and Content: Press cuttings from Irish Press, Sunday Press, and Evening Press. Includes photographs and reports on the following: movement of troops; operations; battle of Jadotville (list of prisoners; interview with Comdt. Quinlan and questions about the situation); Irish Officers arrested; photo of 'Cheerful Irish Prisoners'; medals; Frank Aiken's thoughts on the situation in Congo; injuries; appeal for gifts; cross erected at Niamba; report on the 'Atom bombed Horse'; Tshombe's comments on Jadotville; and promotions.

Date Early: 10 June 1961

Date Late: 29 December 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 247pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07-06

Title: Congo Publicity- Press Cuttings

Scope and Content: Press Cuttings from the Independent and the Herald. Includes reports and photographs on the following: movements; army-press relations; Battle of Jadotville (photos of Irish prisoners defending Quinlan's decision); situation in Katanga; injuries and casualties; comments on British account of UN; ceasefire; letters to editor; question of medals; sport; supplies; list of wounded; reports of Irish killed in Congo; and report on body of Anthony Browne found 1962 (part of 33rd. Battalion missing since Niemba Ambush).

Date Early:	02 June 1961	Date Late:	15 November 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	140pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07-07

Title: Congo Publicity- Press Cuttings

Scope and Content: Press Cuttings from the Evening Mail, Cork Examiner, and other papers. Includes reports and photographs on the following topics: movements; Jadotville (reports, photos of prisoners, report from Quinlan); reports on situations in Katanga; call to 'withdraw troops'; Frank Aiken; casualties; letters to the editor; views from abroad on UN in Congo; Tshombe's view of UN; Congo tensions; and 1st Infantry Group.

Date Early:	01 June 1961	Date Late:	03 November 1961
Description Level:	File	Extent:	93pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 10





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-35INFBN-07-08</u>		
Title:	<u>Congo Publicity- Press Cuttings</u>		
Scope and Content:	Press Cuttings from the Independent and the Herald. Includes reports and photographs on the following: gifts; transport of weapons; army pay; prisoner exchange; situation in Katanga; movements; memorials of Irish soldiers who died in the Congo; equipment; visits; Jadotville (O.C explains surrender); casualties; injuries; and photos of Tshombe meeting Pat Quinlan).		
Date Early:	07 September 1961	Date Late:	17 December 1961
Description Level:	File	Extent:	150pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-08 to B-01-C-10	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 10

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-36INFBN</u>		
Title:	<u>36th Infantry Battalion</u>		
Scope and Content:			
Date Early:	September 1960	Date Late:	November 1965
Description Level:	Series	Extent:	21 Boxes
Normal Location:		Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 23 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-01

Title: C.S.7- Rialacháin Óglaigh na hÉireann (Rules)

Scope and Content: Rules of the Irish Army for a contingent of the Permanent Defence Forces serving with an International United Nations Force. Split into preliminary, organisation, administration, accountancy, financial, security, and miscellaneous.

Date Early: 30 March 1961

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 24pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-02

Title: Preparations for Organisation of 36th Battalion

Scope and Content: Plans and reports made in preparation of the formation of the 36th Infantry Battalion. Includes: memorandum and correspondence with Capt. (RO) H.R. Hogan regarding his offer of equipment for use in Congo; report on visit to Elizabethville and recommendations for what is needed; equipment and stores; establishment of depot at Congo; provisional outline of air movements; provisional establishment and organisation of 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 26 September
1961

Date Late: 28 October 1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 69pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-03

Title: Establishment and Organisation of 36th Battalion

Scope and Content: Provisional establishment and organisation of 36th Battalion, organisation and strength of Battalion, and establishment of companies within 36th Battalion. Includes: Routine Orders; OPS Report; procedures in the case of traffic accidents; daily routines; instruction for repatriation; and minutes from conference held 17 Jan 1962 at HQ, 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 29 November
1961

Date Late: 21 April 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 171pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 1



Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-07</u>		
Title:	<u>Nominal Rolls</u>		
Scope and Content:	Nominal rolls for 36th Battalion recording UN no., regt. no., rank, name, company, PX card number, and date of arrival of each member of the battalion. Includes reports on arrival of chinks in Congo, allotment of personnel to aircraft, amendments to nominal rolls, details of advance party, and list of PX and identity numbers.		
Date Early:	14 December 1961	Date Late:	19 April 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	119pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 2

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-10</u>		
Title:	<u>Movements</u>		
Scope and Content:	Air loading tables, movement orders, nominal rolls, outline plan air movements, correspondence from chief of military personnel and chief logistic officer, and letter from Comdt. D. Johnson to Air Liaison Officer regarding under resourced and poor condition in Elizabethville Airport (3 Jan 1962).		
Date Early:	18 November 1961	Date Late:	18 April 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	132pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-11</u>		
Title:	<u>'A' Branch Journal- Movements</u>		
Scope and Content:	'A' Branch Journal opened 18 Nov 1961 closed 14 Dec 1961. Journal records movements of 36th Battalion from departure of advance party showing date, time and detail of any incident, order or message.		
Date Early:	18 November 1961	Date Late:	14 December 1961
Description Level:	Item	Extent:	65pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 2

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-12</u>		
Title:	<u>Duties</u>		
Scope and Content:	Correspondence and directives outlining orders and duties. Lists of duties Officers and Orderly Officers.		
Date Early:	10 July 1961	Date Late:	31 March 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	85pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-14

Title: Duty Roster 36th Battalion Officers

Scope and Content: Spreadsheets detailing duty officers. Contains instruction of duties, allotment of personnel to aircraft, handwritten notes, and officer duty roll.

Date Early: March 1961 **Date Late:** May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 56pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-16

Title: Appointments, Departures, and Reports on Irish Contingent in the Congo

Scope and Content: Contains: list of appointments; instructions; replacement officer list; travel dates; departures; report on Irish Contingent in Congo; queries re telex messages; weekly contingent reports; claims for personal items lost; airlift operations; and Royal Canadian Air Force freight.

Date Early: 29 December 1961 **Date Late:** 12 December 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 149pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 3



Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-17</u>		
Title:	<u>RPL 1 –Rannóg Phearsanra Liostálta (Enlisted Personnel Department)</u>		
Scope and Content:	RPL files regarding movement of personnel. Includes: ‘Q’ administration instruction; request for medical equipment; Company strength; observations on 36th Battalion; routine orders; nominal roll; correspondence regarding discipline and repatriation due to disciplinary offences; replacements for 36th Battalion battle casualties; departures and arrivals; application for discharge; personnel roll for advance party; infantry corps; and provisional establishment and organisation of 36th Battalion.		
Date Early:	14 December 1961	Date Late:	22 September 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	160pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 3

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-18</u>		
Title:	<u>RPL 2 – Rannóg Phearsanra Liostálta (Enlisted Personnel Department)</u>		
Scope and Content:	RPL files regarding movement of personnel. Includes: details of replacements; battalion strength; organisation and strength of companies and platoons; personnel selected for service; advance party details; provisional establishment and organisation of 36th Battalion; applications for service with UN in Congo; nominations for service; raising of 36th Battalion; estimates of troop movements; provisional plan of air movements; routine orders; and movement of 35th Battalion returning home.		
Date Early:	22 July 1961	Date Late:	16 January 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	181pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 4





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-21

Title: Nominal Roll and Repatriation

Scope and Content: Manifest roll of personnel from 36th Battalion in Chalk 7, Nominal roll of 36th Battalion, report on repatriation, and logistics standing operation procedure no. 19.

Date Early: 18 April 1962 **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 36pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-22

Title: Repatriation

Scope and Content: Reports relating to repatriation of 36th Battalion and advance party of 37th Battalion. Includes details of movements, medical status, chalk commanders, Q administrative instruction, applications for repatriation, press interviews, and press statements.

Date Early: 16 November 1961 **Date Late:** 14 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 150pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-01-23

Title: Repatriation

Scope and Content: Reports relating to repatriation of 36th Battalion. Includes list of applications for payment allowance in lieu of ONUC leave, repatriation of 36th Battalion and airlift of 37th Battalion, and an administrative instruction from Adjutant's office regarding processing and documentation for service overseas.

Date Early:	April 1962	Date Late:	April 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	125pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02

Title: S1/Admin

Scope and Content:

Date Early:	1960	Date Late:	1965
Description Level:	Sub-Series	Extent:	41 Files
Normal Location:		Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-07

Title: Parade and Ration State for C Company 36th Battalion at Collins Barracks Dublin

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state recorded for C Company at Collins Barracks, Dublin. Entries record strength in station, number of soldiers on establishment, numbers in training, and the ration and distribution state.

Date Early: 12 December
1961

Date Late: 16 December
1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 8pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-08

Title: Parade and Ration State

Scope and Content: Journal recording daily parade and ration states at 0900 hours for 36th Battalion recording the strength, the number in the establishment, any absences, and the cause for any absences.

Date Early: 26 March 1962

Date Late: 18 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 180pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-09

Title: Unit Journal

Scope and Content: Unit journal recording any incidents, orders, and messages. Entries record time messages were sent/received, serial number, how messages were disposed of, and general remarks. Includes loose journal sheets, attached reports, circular on refugee control, Irish entertainment Group, and traffic.

Date Early: 09 December 1961 **Date Late:** 19 April 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 200pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-10

Title: Unit Journal and Messages Notice

Scope and Content: Notice from Adjutant 36th Battalion to all companies and Groups regarding filling out unit journals and messages.

Date Early: 28 December 1961 **Date Late:** 29 December 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 7pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-11

Title: Mail and Messages

Scope and Content: Contains correspondence and reports regarding mail. Includes air despatches, recovered parcels, receipts for registered mail, postal surcharges, and circulars re mail procedures.

Date Early: 16 April 1961

Date Late: 16 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 130pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-12

Title: Incoming Correspondence Book

Scope and Content: Record of letters received, detailing reference number, date letter was received, and who it was from, subject, referred to, action take, and any remarks.

Date Early: 12 December 1961

Date Late: 14 May 1962

Description Level: Item

Extent: 37pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-13

Title: Correspondence Register

Scope and Content: Outgoing correspondence register. Includes file number, date of letter, who it was from, subject, referred to, action taken, and any remarks.

Date Early: 12 December 1961 **Date Late:** 19 May 1962

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 84pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-15

Title: Armoured Car Group

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports relating to the Armoured Car Group 36th Battalion. Includes nominal rolls and patrol reports. Correspondence to and from Armoured Car Group regarding refugee control, patrols, escorts, classes, leave, dress, sports, recommendation for promotions etc.

Date Early: 11 December 1961 **Date Late:** 15 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 180pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-16

Title: Armoured Car Group

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports relating to the Armoured Car Group regarding: recommendations for promotions; hospitalisation; mail; movements; chalks; hints on the Congo; ceremonial orders; refugees; operation instruction; security standing orders; sport; and charge sheet.

Date Early: 11 December 1961 **Date Late:** 16 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 137pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-18

Title: Message forms from Albertville to Elizabethville

Scope and Content: Messages between Irish LO Albertville and 36th Battalion Elizabethville regarding various issues including stores, weapons, advance party, and equipment. Contains messages between 35th Battalion regarding 36th Battalion advance party.

Date Early: 29 November 1961 **Date Late:** 31 December 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 68pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-20

Title: Messages from HQ Katanga Command Elizabethville to 36th Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content: Messages sent from HQ Katanga Command, Elizabethville to 36th Battalion some earlier messages to 35th Battalion. Messages cover arms, finance, police activity, operations, political updates, instructions, stores and equipment, orders, and appointments.

Date Early: 01 December
1961

Date Late: 29 December
1961

Description Level: File

Extent: 45pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-23

Title: Service History Sheets

Scope and Content: Correspondence regarding service history sheets, recommendations for two individual soldiers, requisition form and blank Congo service history sheet.

Date Early: 03 April 1962

Date Late: 26 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-25

Title: Leave and Official Holidays

Scope and Content: Applications for ONUC leave, correspondence and reports re carry over leave and reports on rations for National/Religious holidays.

Date Early: 08 October 1960

Date Late: 09 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 31pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-26

Title: Contingent Reports and Administrative Records

Scope and Content: Weekly contingent reports; nominal rolls; administrative instructions; UN advisories; list of those killed in action on 8 Dec 1961 (Cpl Michael Fallon only name on list); soccer results from Ireland; air loading tables; list of personnel wounded; allotment of personnel to aircraft; snake poison advice; movement schedules; flight plans; list of casualties; list of A Company Not in Jadotville and list of those from other companies who were in Jadotville.

Date Early: 18 September 1961

Date Late: 26 January 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 204pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 8





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-27

Title: Accommodation

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports regarding laundry, cobbling, haircuts, safety, available facilities in Kamina base, and inspection notification.

Date Early: 16 June 1961 **Date Late:** 05 February 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 11pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-30

Title: Instructions and Circulars

Scope and Content: Administrative circulars sent by the senior administrative officer giving instructions and notices to specific Groups (regarding repatriation, rations, official holidays and leave). Includes notice from C.O.S.

Date Early: 06 July 1961 **Date Late:** 02 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 38pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-31

Title: Bord Fáilte Éireann

Scope and Content: Correspondence between Lt. Col. M. F. Hogan, Commanding Officer 36th Battalion and Bord Fáilte Éireann (BFE) regarding Hogan's idea to provide talks to the Officers of other contingents serving in Katanga, promoting Ireland. Hogan says he would be prepared to 'distribute to foreign officers literature on holidays at home' if they send brochures. Included is a list of materials sent by BFE and correspondence re French classes.

Date Early: 15 February 1962

Date Late: 31 March 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-32

Title: Internal Note Regarding Road Blocks

Scope and Content: Internal note from HQ 36th Battalion regarding types of road blocks used to deny or restrict UN traffic.

Date Early: 20 January 1962

Date Late: 20 January 1962

Description Level: Item

Extent: 3pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-37

Title: Daily Location Chart for Armoured Car Group

Scope and Content: Daily location chart and nominal roll for Armoured Car Group.

Date Early: 01 December 1961 **Date Late:** 31 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 13pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-38

Title: 'A' Administrative Instructions

Scope and Content: 'A' Administrative Instructions on casualties, Adjutant General's Branch, repatriation, and personnel for service with ONUC. Includes directive to Officer Commanding 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 17 October 1961 **Date Late:** 04 December 1961

Description Level: File **Extent:** 44pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-39

Title: Dress

Scope and Content: Letter from Chief of Military Personnel re dress regulations; instructions for wearing berets and belts, extracts from Force Commander's routine orders (including hospital admissions and punishments), and dress regulations.

Date Early: 27 September
1960

Date Late: 30 April 1960

Description Level: File

Extent: 27pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-02-40

Title: Conference Minutes

Scope and Content: Minutes of two separate conferences held at HQ 36th Irish Battalion. Recording where and when conference was held, who was present, what topics were discussed, and what action, if any, was to be taken.

Date Early: 06 January 1962

Date Late: 18 January 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 14pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04

Title: Finance

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 20 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-02

Title: Pay General Armoured Car Group

Scope and Content: Correspondence regarding pay for Armoured Car Group. Includes record of credits, pay rolls, soldier's pay accounts, pay requirements, cash distribution, savings, ancillary services, and pay instruction.

Date Early: 13 December
1961

Date Late: 01 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 62pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 11



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-06

Title: Payrolls and Requests

Scope and Content: Requests for payment of ancillary allowance from 36th Battalion. Includes correspondence between Chief Military Personnel and Chief Administration Officer discussing whether or not certain facilities were provided for 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 01 December
1961

Date Late: 06 June 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 145pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

Conditions Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 12

Governing Access:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-10

Title: Pay, Service Allowance, Travel Claims, and Sub Allowance

Scope and Content: Contains procedures for Field Finance Officers and Military personnel regarding pay and allowances. Includes: pay certificates; travel claims; conversion of military savings; pay rolls; clearance certificate; request for payment of service allowance; and payment service and ancillary allowances.

Date Early: 28 November
1960

Date Late: 04 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 142pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

Conditions Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 13

Governing Access:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-13

Title: HQ Officer's Mess

Scope and Content: Invoices from Army Canteen Board, external invoices, receipts of payment by Officer's Mess, expenditure records, debit notes, and cash book for HQ Officer's mess.

Date Early: 10 December 1961 **Date Late:** 16 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 199pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 13

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-14

Title: HQ Officer's Mess Bar Stock Book

Scope and Content: Records of daily stock count in HQ Officer's Mess Bar. Includes date, receipts, stock on hand, total stock, sales, cash etc.

Date Early: 20 January 1962 **Date Late:** 16 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 33pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 14



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-15

Title: Receipts NCO's Mess

Scope and Content: Receipts and clearance cert from the NCO's Mess, 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 15 March 1962

Date Late: 17 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 14

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-16

Title: Ordnance- Issue and Receipt Voucher

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for Ordnance, 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 14 November
1961

Date Late: 05 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 31pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 14



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brughá, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-17

Title: Issue and Receipt vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers, lists of ground sheets issued for Ordnance, 36th Battalion and some for Headquarters 38th Battalion.

Date Early: 1961

Date Late: 23 April 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 108pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 14

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-18

Title: Barrack Services, Issue and Receipt Voucher

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers mainly for practical equipment, mosquito nets, drinks bedding etc.

Date Early: 02 January 1962

Date Late: 15 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 14



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-04-20

Title: Balance of UN Pay

Scope and Content: Correspondence regarding balance of UN pay owed to members of 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 25 October 1962

Date Late: 22 November 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 4pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 14

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-06

Title: Awards and Medals

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 5 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-06-01

Title: Medals and Decorations

Scope and Content: Report and instructions for recommendation of Distinguished Service Medal. Includes: handwritten notes re. incidents affecting medals; list of Officers in 36th Battalion; appointments of Officers; History of unit operations (formation of unit, movement, discipline etc.); and nominal roll of 36th Battalion.

Date Early:	02 October 1961	Date Late:	15 July 1965
Description Level:	File	Extent:	97pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 16

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-06-02

Title: Ceremonial Orders

Scope and Content: Ceremonial Orders for various events involving the 36th Infantry Battalion including the Presentation of UN Medals, La Feile Padraig, Commemorative Service at the tunnel, Elizabethville, and review of 36th Battalion by the Taoiseach prior to their departure to the Congo. Includes report on display of flags and Ceremonial Order for Searmuinnigh na Cásca.

Date Early:	19 October 1960	Date Late:	19 April 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	43p
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 17





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-06-03

Title: UN Medals Congo

Scope and Content: Correspondence from Irish Liaison Office to Adjutant General regarding enclosed medals and ribbons for soldiers. Includes lists of awards and applicants.

Date Early: 23 March 1962

Date Late: 23 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 60pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-06-04

Title: Awards for Gallantry

Scope and Content: Officers recommended for awards for gallantry including witness statements for each officer.

Date Early: 14 April 1962

Date Late: 28 April 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-06-05

Title: Recommendations for Awards

Scope and Content: Reports from board appointed to consider recommendations for awards for Gallantry for members of 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 26 November 1965 **Date Late:** 26 November 1965

Description Level: File **Extent:** 48pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-07

Title: Recreation

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960 **Date Late:** 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 4 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-07-01

Title: Functions

Scope and Content: File relating to various functions. Includes: invitations to and from different Commanding Officers of UN Battalions; reply slips; invite from UN representative in Elizabethville to Lt. Col. T. Ryan; letter from Lt. Col. T. Ryan to HQ ONUC re hospitality allowance; ceremonial orders; and details of visit from Force Commander.

Date Early: 24 January 1962

Date Late: 23 April 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 68pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-07-02

Title: Unit Soccer League

Scope and Content: Reports on Unit Soccer League. Includes details of ONUC football championship final, fixtures and schedules, sports meetings and Battalion sports conference. Correspondence regarding cancelled match, and reports of an Irish victory translated from Swedish newsletter.

Date Early: 23 January 1962

Date Late: 02 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 56pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-07-03

Title: Religious Services

Scope and Content: Correspondence regarding masses and confessions.

Date Early: 08 February 1962 **Date Late:** 15 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 14pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-08

Title: Logistics

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960 **Date Late:** 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 4 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-08-01

Title: Gifts and Canteen

Scope and Content: Correspondence and reports regarding gifts, equipment, canteen stocks and savings accounts. Letters to and from Welfare Officer, 36th Battalion. Letters to and from Army Canteen Board, McKee Barracks. Letter from Army Canteen Board to Lt. Col. Hogan regarding stolen cameras from Cathal Brugha Barracks Canteen. Letter from Lt. Col. Ryan to Arthur Guinness and Sons Company thanking them for their gift of two cans of stout for all personnel on St. Patrick's Day. Includes administrative Order re. attractive PX merchandise from 35th Battalion.

Date Early: 24 April 1961

Date Late: 14 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 95pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially closed

Package Number: Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-08-02

Title: Stationery and Office Equipment

Scope and Content: Order forms, issue vouchers, schedules of incidents, and details of refills of stationery and office equipment.

Date Early: 28 November 1961

Date Late: 01 May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 70pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 17



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-08-03

Title: Transport

Scope and Content: Logistic instructions, requests for arrangement of driving permits, and instruction for dealing with traffic accidents.

Date Early: 01 December 1960 **Date Late:** 09 February 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 43pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-08-04

Title: Out Survey Board Proceedings

Scope and Content: Proceedings of a Survey Board Assembled at QM Stores, 36th Battalion, Elizabethville on 8 May 1962 to survey all ONUC and National Stores/Vehicles held on charge by 36th Battalion on their repatriation. Includes remarks/instructions by the board, ONUC ordnance stores and equipment, UNO transport, and lists of stores equipment.

Date Early: 08 May 1962 **Date Late:** 08 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 86pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09

Title: Operations

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 19 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-02

Title: Unit History 36th Battalion Dec 1961- May 1962

Scope and Content: Unit History from Operations Section outlining summary of events set out in Journal report. History of 36th Battalion ONUC Elizabethville, Congo detailing the day's events from December 1961- May 1962. Includes two annexes – operation instruction and Guards, Patrols and Escorts.

Date Early: December 1961

Date Late: May 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 52pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 18



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-05

Title: Operational Returns

Scope and Content: Daily operation returns, instructional letters, and statements of rations, strength and casualties.

Date Early: 08 December 1961 **Date Late:** 25 January 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 70pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 18

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-06

Title: OPS Messages from 36th Battalion

Scope and Content: OPS messages from 36th Battalion to sub units (companies) regarding password updates.

Date Early: 01 March 1962 **Date Late:** 28 March 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 33pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 18



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brughá, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-07

Title: OPS Messages Between 1 Brigade and 36th Battalion

Scope and Content: OPS messages between 1 Brigade and 36th Battalion regarding military police operating in other Battalion areas, telephone lines, exercises, cases of complaints, and movements. Swedish and Tunisian Battalions also included in letters.

Date Early: 01 March 1962 **Date Late:** 24 March 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 13pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 18

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-08

Title: OPS messages from 36th Battalion to Albertville

Scope and Content: OPS messages between 36th Battalion Elizabethville and HQ section Albertville.

Date Early: March 1962 **Date Late:** March 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 5pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 18



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-09

Title: Operation Sarsfield Journal

Scope and Content: Journal of UN Offensive- Operation Sarsfield reporting the sequence of events during mission. The Mission of 36th Battalion was initially to capture the triangle GFD with B Company and then to capture the tunnel area with A Boy. with C Company in reserve. Includes map of area and diagram of Company positions.

Date Early:	16 December 1961	Date Late:	16 December 1961
Description Level:	Item	Extent:	12pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 18

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-10

Title: Operation Sarsfield

Scope and Content: Operation order for Operation Sarsfield detailing plan, situation, execution, tasks etc. Includes task table, diagrams, and map of area. Order provides the details of the mission. Several copies included.

Date Early:	December 1961	Date Late:	December 1961
Description Level:	File	Extent:	47pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 19





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-11

Title: Map of Elizabethville and Aerial Photographs

Scope and Content: Map of Elizabethville. Aerial photographs of tunnel area.

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 19

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-12

Title: Irish Prisoners

Scope and Content: Letter from Lt. Col. M. O. h-Ogain to HQ Elizabethville regarding capture of Pte. J. Moffat and Pte. J. Robinson during an agreed ceasefire. Includes hand drawn map.

Date Early: 29 December
1961

Date Late: 06 January 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 4pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 19



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-13

Title: OPS Report No.1 December 1961

Scope and Content: OPS report for period 7-15 Dec 1961. First chalks of 36th Battalion arrival and subsequent attack. Report contains details of fighting and casualties.

Date Early:	07 December 1961	Date Late:	15 December 1961
Description Level:	Item	Extent:	10pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 19

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-14

Title: OPS Report No.2 December 1961

Scope and Content: OPS report outlining the general situation of 36th Battalion, of the enemy, and of the police. Includes summary of operations between 17-25 Dec 1961.

Date Early:	December 1961	Date Late:	December 1961
Description Level:	Item	Extent:	16pp
Normal Location:	B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 19



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-15

Title: OPS Report No.3 December – January 1962

Scope and Content: OPS report outlining situation up to 3 Jan 1962. Describes police situation, enemy situation, and 36th Battalion's own situation during this time. Includes diary of events between 26 Dec 1961 and 3 Jan 1962 and details of a meeting with Chief of Katanga Police Mr. Sopwe.

Date Early: December 1961 **Date Late:** January 1961

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 19

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-17

Title: Guards, Patrols and Escorts

Scope and Content: Report of guards, patrols, and escorts for 36th Battalion recording details, unit, time, and any remarks.

Date Early: 23 January 1962 **Date Late:** 23 January 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 6pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 19





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-18

Title: Operating Instructions for Military Aid in Natural Disasters

Scope and Content: Operating instructions for military aid to local authorities in natural disasters. Provides detailed instructions for the Defence Forces in the case of providing, or being asked to provide, aid in a natural disaster. Includes a later amendment for the operating instructions.

Date Early: 19 December
1963

Date Late: 16 April 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 17pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 19

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-36INFBN-09-19

Title: Instructions for History of Unit Operations

Scope and Content: History of unit operations in the Republic of the Congo. Instructions for Unit Commanders to submit their unit histories and details of what should be included. Made for OC 39th Battalion and 3 Armoured Car Squadron. Copy sent to 36th Battalion.

Date Early: 06 December
1963

Date Late: 06 December
1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 9pp

Normal Location: B-01-C-10 to B-01-B-05

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 19





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN

Title: 37th Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content:

Date Early: January 1962

Date Late: January 1964

Description Level: Series

Extent: 8 Boxes

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 16 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-01-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment 37th Battalion

Scope and Content: Organisation and establishment of 37th Infantry Battalion. Includes: organisation of Battalion HQ. and HQ. Company; strength returns; reports on camp sanitation; signal platoon; air movements; repatriation of 36th Battalion; advance party; provisional establishments; and details from 36th Battalion regarding the camp.

Date Early: 15 January 1962 **Date Late:** 22 June 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 86pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-01-02

Title: Instructions for Establishment of 37th Battalion

Scope and Content: Instructions for organisation and establishment of 37th Infantry Battalion. Includes 'Q' administrative instructions on standard procedures for units forming for Congo.

Date Early: 28 February 1962 **Date Late:** 22 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 87pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-01-03

Title: Organisation and Establishment C Company

Scope and Content: Organisation and establishment of C Company 37th Battalion. Includes details of advance party, amendments, and provisional establishments.

Date Early: 15 March 1962 **Date Late:** 02 May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 64pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-01-04

Title: Organisation of HQ Company and C Company

Scope and Content: Organisation of HQ Company Contains nominal roll and correspondence between Adjutant, 37th Battalion and OC C Company regarding nominal roll.

Date Early: 03 April 1962 **Date Late:** 19 June 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-01-05

Title: Nominal Rolls

Scope and Content: Nominal roll for personnel of 37th Battalion eligible for award of UN medal, and nominal roll of 37th Battalion.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 27pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-01-15

Title: Absentee Reports Sep 1962

Scope and Content: Absentee reports for 37th Battalion during Sep 1962. All slips signed but no names listed as absent.

Date Early: 01 September 1962 **Date Late:** 30 September 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 32pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-02

Title: Orders

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 10 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-02-06

Title: Ceremonial Orders

Scope and Content: Ceremonial orders, list of personnel of 37th Battalion eligible for UN medal, and report on presentation of UN medals.

Date Early: 04 July 1962

Date Late: 08 October 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 63pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-02-08

Title: C Company Orders

Scope and Content: Orders for C Company from Comdt. C. D. Wood (OC C Company) re. patrols, duties, and sentinels.

Date Early: 15 September
1962

Date Late: 15 September
1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-02-09(1-2)

Title: Parade and Ration State, 4th Armoured Car Group

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state recorded at 0900 hours for 4th Armoured Car Group, 37th Battalion.

Date Early: 05 June 1962

Date Late: 08 November
1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 290pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-02-10

Title: Weekly Detail HQ Company

Scope and Content: Weekly detail for HQ Company 37th Battalion. Provides details of duties for HQ Company.

Date Early: June 1962

Date Late: November 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 53pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-04

Title: Finance

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 9 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-04-03

Title: Payment of Allowances and Final Accounts

Scope and Content: Payment of cash allowance, terminal pay, and final accounts for 37th Battalion. Includes roll of personnel for flights departing from the Congo.

Date Early: 06 November 1962 **Date Late:** 15 January 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 37pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-04-06

Title: Savings HQ Company

Scope and Content: Savings for HQ Company Reports regarding credit records, savings procedures, conversion of savings, and details of personal savings account.

Date Early: February 1962 **Date Late:** May 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 25pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-04-09

Title: NCO's Mess Book

Scope and Content: NCO's mess book for possibly a later battalion. Records stores, duties, equipment, stock, and cash.

Date Early: 1963

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Item

Extent: 80pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-05

Title: Correspondence

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 6 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-05-01

Title: Officers, 37th Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content: Correspondence to O.C of each battalion. Includes ceremonial order, instructions for unit history, list of Battalion Orderly Officers, and duty roster for Orderly Officers.

Date Early: 30 April 1962 **Date Late:** 07 August 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 13pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-05-02

Title: HQ Company Documents

Scope and Content: Correspondence to and from HQ Company 37th Infantry Battalion Elizabethville discussing various issues such as inventory, nominal rolls, accidents and injuries, vacancies, and conferences. Includes HQ Company nominal roll.

Date Early: 17 June 1962 **Date Late:** 30 October 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 27pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-37INFBN-05-03</u>		
Title:	<u>Adjutant 37th Battalion Correspondence</u>		
Scope and Content:	Correspondence to and from Adjutant, 37th Battalion regarding injuries, discipline, repatriation, housing, ties, personnel reporting for 37th Battalion, payments and allotment, and promotion. Includes order for commitment (award for detention by Commanding Officer), and recruit training report.		
Date Early:	07 May 1962	Date Late:	20 September 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	40pp
Normal Location:	B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 6

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-37INFBN-05-04</u>		
Title:	<u>Correspondence, B Company</u>		
Scope and Content:	Correspondence to and from B Company 37th Battalion. Contains letters and reports regarding: blood Groupings; weekly details; military police report; promotions; repatriation; stores; star grading; dealing with mobs; photographic competition; beer consumption; unexploded bombs; how to tell if a snake is poisonous; French language classes; solar eclipse; hospital admissions; vacancies; dress instruction; sports; discipline; weapons; court of inquiry; appointments; and rugby championship in Baldonnell March 1962.		
Date Early:	07 March 1962	Date Late:	27 October 1962
Description Level:	File	Extent:	253pp
Normal Location:	B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-05-05

Title: Cover Letters

Scope and Content: Copies of covering letters for personal documents regarding 37th Battalion.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: November 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 33pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-05-06

Title: 4th Armoured Car Group, 37th Battalion

Scope and Content: Duty Roster for 4th Armoured Car Group, 37th Battalion. Contains correspondence to and from Armoured Car Group regarding unit history, transport, and UN medals. Includes two demonstration reports for dealing with unarmed and armed mobs.

Date Early: 05 June 1962

Date Late: 08 November
1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 41pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-07

Title: Training

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 1 File

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-37INFBN-07-01

Title: Training C Company

Scope and Content: Contains training documents for C Company including star grading, training schedules and programmes, systems of training, routine orders (including hospital admissions), and sports fixtures.

Date Early: 15 June 1962

Date Late: 21 September
1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 52pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-05 to B-01-B-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN

Title: 38th Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content:

Date Early: July 1960

Date Late: July 1965

Description Level: Series

Extent: 23 Boxes

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 14 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-01</u>		
Title:	<u>RPL Rannóg Pearsanra Liostáilte (Enlisted Personnel Section) 38th Infantry Battalion</u>		
Scope and Content:	Reports from RPL Office regarding establishment and organisation of 38th Battalion. Includes: nominal rolls; handover between 38th Battalion and 39th Battalion; repatriation; establishment and strength; reconciliation statement; routine orders; repatriation of 37th Battalion; roll of Curragh contingent; transfers and postings; allotment of personnel to aircraft; movements; pay arrangements; Defence Force Gazette and Naval List and Directory – Officers of the Permanent Defence Forces; departure of 38th Battalion; annex to provisional establishment and organisation; advance party; nominal roll 2 Armoured Car Group; MP detachment; HQ Company; provisional tables of establishment and organisation 38th Battalion; and raising of Infantry Battalion to replace 37th Battalion.		
Date Early:	04 September 1962	Date Late:	17 May 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	178pp
Normal Location:	B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 1

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-02</u>		
Title:	<u>RPL - Rannóg Pearsanra Liostáilte (Enlisted Personnel Section) 2 Armoured Car Squadron</u>		
Scope and Content:	Reports from RPL office regarding organisation of 2nd Armoured Car Squadron. Includes: repatriation of 2 Armoured Car Squadron And airlift of 3 Armoured Car Squadron; pay arrangements; replacements ; establishment; external service; routine orders; nominal roll of appointments; Defence Force Gazette and Naval List and Directory – Officers of the Permanent Defence Forces; airlift of 2 Armoured Car Squadron; weights; and provisional establishment and organisation of 2 Armoured Car Squadron.		
Date Early:	11 October 1962	Date Late:	08 July 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	90pp
Normal Location:	B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-03

Title: Nominal Rolls

Scope and Content: Nominal roll of Officers in 38th Battalion, nominal rolls for A, B, and C Companies, and nominal roll for entire 38th Battalion.

Date Early: 03 December 1962 **Date Late:** 03 December 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 46pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-04

Title: Nominal Roll A Company

Scope and Content: Nominal roll for A Company with number, rank, name, and parent unit of soldiers 38th Battalion.

Date Early: **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-05

Title: Provisional Establishment and Organisation

Scope and Content: Provisional tables of establishment and organisation 38th Battalion, and list of members of A Company who have yet to fire the F.N. Rifle.

Date Early: October 1962 **Date Late:** October 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 18pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-06

Title: Establishment and Organisation - Nominal Roll

Scope and Content: Nominal rolls for 38th Battalion and C.S.7 – A Contingent of the Permanent Defence Forces serving with an international UN Force.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 46pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-07

Title: Organisation Rolls B Company

Scope and Content: Nominal roll for B Company with details of appointments, amendments to organisations, and note regarding organisation for A Company.

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 35pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-08

Title: Organisation C Company

Scope and Content: Establishment and organisation of C Company 38th Battalion. Includes company Group appointments, company HQ org., nominal roll C Company, nominal roll 38th Battalion, reporting of personnel for selection for overseas service with C Company, and personnel documents.

Date Early: October 1962

Date Late: October 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 111pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-09

Title: Nominal Roll HQ Company

Scope and Content: Nominal roll for HQ Company and nominal roll for 38th Battalion with departure date from Ireland and arrival date to Congo.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 18pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-11

Title: Repatriation

Scope and Content: Repatriation of 38th Battalion from the Congo. Includes: Routine Order by OC 38th Battalion Lt. Col. P.J. Delaney; report on export of capital from Congo; repatriation airlift weights; instruction on repatriation of 39th Battalion and airlift of 39th Battalion; list of personnel for advance party; rotation programme 38th and 39th Battalions and duties; roll of personnel assigned to different chalks; instruction on press interviews and statements to press; handover between 38th and 39th; applications for returns with advance party on medical grounds; and instruction on repatriation of 37th Battalion and airlift of 38th Battalion.

Date Early: 10 October 1962 **Date Late:** 13 June 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 115pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 2





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-12

Title: Repatriation

Scope and Content: Materials for repatriation of 38th Battalion from the Congo. Contains: advance party nominal roll; roll of personnel for chinks; order of repatriation of 38th Battalion and airlift of 39th Battalion; requests from individuals to return home as part of the advance party; applications for extension of service; reports on impress on repatriation; handover between 38th Battalion and 39th Battalion; and details of repatriation of 37th Battalion and airlift of 38th Battalion. Contains personnel information in applications asking to be sent home with advance party for personal family reasons.

Date Early: October 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 200pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-13

Title: Repatriation

Scope and Content: Reports and correspondence for repatriation of 38th Battalion contains: repatriation of 38th Battalion and Airlift of 39th Battalion; advance party; instruction sent to all Officers regarding conduct of personnel on repatriation; ordnance check cards; and airlift weights. Includes ceremonial order for funeral of late Cpl. John McGrath A Company, and convening order for board of inquiry into loss of equipment.

Date Early: March 1963

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 35pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-01-14

Title: Replacement for 38th Battalion and 2nd Armoured Car Squadron

Scope and Content: Material relating to raising of replacement units for 38th Battalion and 2nd Armoured Car Squadron. Includes report on activation of 39th Battalion.

Date Early: January 1963 **Date Late:** April 63

Description Level: File **Extent:**

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02

Title: Admin/S1

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960 **Date Late:** 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 82 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-01

Title: Unit Journal 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Unit journal for 38th Battalion between Nov 1962 and April 1963 recording any incidents, orders, or messages as well as any remarks or actions to be taken.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 outsize ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-04

Title: Routine Orders

Scope and Content: Routine Orders by Officer Commanding 38th Battalion Lt. Col. Patrick J. Delaney containing information and updates on parades, appointments, organisation of Battalion etc.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: November 1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 37pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-09

Title: Material for Routine Orders

Scope and Content: Materials for Routine Orders including list of Battalion HQ Officers, list of acting ranks, roll of personnel for different chalks, and nominal roll for 38th Battalion (includes parent unit and Congo dates).

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 31pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-10

Title: Force Routine Orders

Scope and Content: Force routine orders by Maj. Gen. Jtu Aguiyi-Irons, Mvo, Force Commander Congo with details from personnel branch and list of those entitled to UN medal. Includes list of personnel in HQ Company in Jadotville from different UN Contingents.

Date Early: 21 February 1963

Date Late: 20 April 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 45pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-11

Title: Instructions and Circulars

Scope and Content: Instructions and Circulars issued to 38th Battalion for co-ordination of Battalion Administrative, press statements, use of ONUC stationery for private correspondence, establishment for transit camp, traffic regulations, communications survey, radio frequencies, and 'A' administrative memo.

Date Early: 31 December
1962

Date Late: 21 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 44pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-12

Title: Administrative Instructions

Scope and Content: Instructions and reports from Adjutant 38th Battalion regarding: pay requirements; movements of non UN personnel; medical repatriation; security; proposed orphans pension scheme; mail; prizes; arrivals and departures; and dress instructions. Includes convening order by Lt. Col. Patrick J. Delaney for court of inquiry into death of Cpl. McGrath; and administrative instruction 1/62 Processing and Documentation for Service Overseas.

Date Early: April 1962

Date Late: February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 85pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-13

Title: Administrative Instructions

Scope and Content: Administrative Instructions issued to 38th Battalion regarding: repatriation; flight plans; security arrangements St. Patrick's Day; Q Administrative Instruction – units forming for service and returning from service in Congo; organisation memorandum; repatriation of 37th Battalion and airlift of 38th Battalion; and administrative instruction for processing and documentation for service overseas.

Date Early: April 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 92pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-14

Title: Administrative Instructions

Scope and Content: Administrative instructions for 38th Battalion regarding: appointments Officers; Adjutant branch inspection sheet; A Administrative memo; use of ONUC stationery for private use; co-ordination of Battalion admin; 38th Battalion advance party; and organisational memo.

Date Early: 17 October 1962

Date Late: 10 January 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 20pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-15

Title: Administrative Instruction C Company

Scope and Content: Visit of ONUC accredited correspondents; note regarding service history sheets; 'A' Administrative Memo 1/62; and request for ID discs and ID cards.

Date Early: 06 October 1962 **Date Late:** 26 February 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 8pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-16

Title: Parade State

Scope and Content: Parade state for 38th Battalion Kolwezi between November 1962 and April 1963 outlining establishment, strength, ration distribution state, and distribution of temporary duty.

Date Early: 14 November 1962 **Date Late:** 24 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 202pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-17

Title: Parade and Ration State A Company

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state for A Company at Elisabethville recording the establishment and strength.

Date Early: 13 November 1962 **Date Late:** 04 April 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-18

Title: Parade and Ration State A Company Kolwezi

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state book for A Company 38th Battalion Kolwezi recording establishment and strength of company.

Date Early: 05 March 1963 **Date Late:** 19 April 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-19

Title: Parade and Ration State B Company

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state for B Company stationed at Kolwezi between 21 Mar 1963 and 30 April 1963. Records establishment and strength.

Date Early: 21 March 1963 **Date Late:** 30 April 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 80pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-20

Title: Parade and Ration State C Company

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state for C Company between Nov 1962 and Mar 1963 recording establishment and strength.

Date Early: 14 November 1962 **Date Late:** 02 March 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-21

Title: Parade and Ration State C Company

Scope and Content: Parade and ration state for C Company between Mar 1963 and May 1963 recording establishment and strength.

Date Early: 04 March 1963 **Date Late:** 01 May 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-22

Title: Parade and Ration State HQ Company

Scope and Content: Blank parade and ration state ledger for HQ Company 38th Battalion.

Date Early: **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 5



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-23

Title: Parade and Ration State HQ Company

Scope and Content: Parade and Ration State for HQ Company stationed at Leopold Farm, Elizabethville between November 1962 and Mar 1963 recording establishment strength and ration distribution state.

Date Early: 16 November
1962

Date Late: 02 March 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-24

Title: Parade and Ration State HQ Company

Scope and Content: Parade and Ration State for HQ Company stationed at Kolwezi between March and April 1963 recording establishment strength and ration distribution.

Date Early: 04 March 1963

Date Late: 28 April 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 6





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-26

Title: Strength Returns

Scope and Content: Strength returns for 38th Battalion including distribution of Battalion, monthly strength returns, dispositions, and details of distribution of strength.

Date Early: 31 December 1962 **Date Late:** 20 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 25pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-27

Title: 38th Battalion Duty Roster

Scope and Content: 38th Battalion Duty Roster ledger – Battalion Orderly Officer between November 1962 and April 1963

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** April 63

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-28

Title: Duty Roster Battalion Orderly Sergeant 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Duty Roster book from Battalion Orderly Sergeant recording duties for HQ Company and Armoured Car Group

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** April 63

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 26pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 6

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-29

Title: Regimental Duties HQ Company

Scope and Content: Reports on: Duty Officer Detail for HQ Sector; list of orderly Officers; duties of C.O.S.; Duties of Battalion Orderly Sergeant; duties Battalion HQ guard; patrol drivers; security detail; and ceremonial order.

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** April 63

Description Level: File **Extent:** 25pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-30

Title: Duties Officers

Scope and Content: Orderly Officer detail, stand-to duty Officer list, and Company Duty Officers.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 53pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-31

Title: Duties C Company

Scope and Content: Duty and patrol reports for C Company 38th Battalion including: HQ training programme; programme for patrol C Company duties; long range patrol programme; programme of town patrols; Company duty officers; programme for helicopter special squadron; duties of Battalion Orderly Sergeant; airport duties; and security detail. Includes some details of individual punishments.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 60pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 7





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-32

Title: Postings, Transfers, and Temporary Duty Officers

Scope and Content: Updates and instructions of postings and appointments within 38th Battalion. Includes notice of appointment of additional medical Officer, and notifications of postings.

Date Early: 14 November 1962 **Date Late:** 19 March 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 7pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-33

Title: Promotions

Scope and Content: Reports on promotion within NCO rank, promotions – acting ranks, and upgrading. Includes reports on the fund for orphans of men of the Permanent Defence Forces, and air loading tables.

Date Early: 16 November 1962 **Date Late:** 25 March 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 20pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-34

Title: Promotions and Appointments

Scope and Content: Officer's appointments for 38th Battalion; notification of postings – officers; notification of promotions; list of nominated officers as military observers for United Nations truce supervision organisation in Palestine; organisation of Battalion HQ and HQ Company 39th Battalion; notification of temporary appointments; redress of wrongs; contingent commanders; and Officer's promotions.

Date Early: 08 October 1962 **Date Late:** 05 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 49pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-36

Title: Star Grading and Promotions

Scope and Content: Star grading roll, star grading test results for B Company, Kolwezi, letter from OC B Company regarding promotions within NCO ranks, and recommendations for promotions to acting ranks.

Date Early: 13 November 1962 **Date Late:** 05 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 9pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-37

Title: General – Movements

Scope and Content: Movements of 38th Battalion including reports and instructions on the following: chalks; roll of personnel for flights; repatriation; flight plans; export of capital from Congo; medical grading; convening order for Court of Inquiry into fatal injury of Cpl. John McGrath; recommendations for promotion to acting rank; press interview/statement; medical examinations; location of personnel Monday 18 Mar 1963; Congo medal; St. Patrick's Day security party; restriction of movements; some hints on the Congo (climate, food, clothes, animals, locals etc.); nominal rolls; and dress instructions.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 126pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-39

Title: Record of Issue and Receipt L.A. 30 A Company 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Record of issue and receipt L.A. 30 ledger for A Company recording number, rank, name, date out, signature, and date in.

Date Early: 22 October 1962

Date Late: 03 May 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 8





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-40

Title: Issue of LA30's

Scope and Content: Sign out ledger for issue of L.A. 30s with number, rank, name, date out and date in.

Date Early: 21 November
1962

Date Late: 03 May 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-41

Title: Personal Documents All Units

Scope and Content: Cover letters for AF 43's and LA 30's for members of 37th Infantry Battalion, some medical information included.

Date Early: 12 March 1962

Date Late: 01 November
1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 92pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 8





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-44

Title: Inspections

Scope and Content: Commanding Officer's company inspections. Includes: itinerary for inspections; Adjutant branch inspection check sheets detailing the company, place and time of inspection with remarks from inspecting Officer; letter regarding inspection of 2 Armoured Car Squadron; Ordnance inspection; report on recovery of revolver – Webley No. A 59.; and timetable for GOC visit to Kolwezi 19 Feb 1963.

Date Early: 14 January 1963

Date Late: 04 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 25pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-47

Title: Roll Book

Scope and Content: Roll book recording those present from HQRS 38th Battalion between Nov 1962 and Mar 1963.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: March 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-49

Title: Congo Service History Sheets

Scope and Content: Acknowledgement receipts for LA30's Congo Service History Sheets. Includes service history sheets from previous Battalions with medical grading.

Date Early: 1961 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-51

Title: PX Cards and UN Medals

Scope and Content: Nominal roll of personnel entitled to UN Congo medal, nominal roll for 38th Battalion with dates of departure from Ireland and date of arrival to Congo, report on personnel in possession of UN medal, and list of personnel without identity cards.

Date Early: 26 November 1962 **Date Late:** 22 February 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 38pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-52

Title: Congo Medal Rolls

Scope and Content: Nominal rolls for 38th Battalion personnel entitled to award of UN Congo Medal.

Date Early: 22 February 1962 **Date Late:** 22 February 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 26pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-53

Title: United Nations Congo Medals

Scope and Content: Nominal roll of members of 38th Battalion entitled to UN medal, issue/receipt vouchers for medals, Force Routine Orders by Lt. Gen Kebbede Guebre Force Commander UN Force in Congo, and list of personnel in possession of UN Congo medals.

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** April 63

Description Level: File **Extent:** 130pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-56

Title: Identity Cards and PX Cards

Scope and Content: Cover letter for PX ration cards, application for PX card, list of photographs not received, and 19 passport sized photographs of members of 38th Battalion with name and rank.

Date Early: 14 November 1962 **Date Late:** 17 January 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 14pp 19 photos

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-59

Title: Personal Documents

Scope and Content: File contains acknowledgement receipts; requests for personal documents; documents for late Cpl McGrath; blood group returns for A and B Companies; report on record cards, conduct sheets, UN driving permits, and repatriation; information on next of kin; and details of assessment of character.

Date Early: 19 November 1962 **Date Late:** 18 June 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 85pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-60

Title: General Administration

Scope and Content: General administrative reports 38th Battalion including: carrying forward of annual leave for Officers; Military Tattoo; circular re use of ONUC stationery; Christmas period leave; personnel of support platoon; weighting of personnel and baggage; instruction on equipment/ammunition security; pay arrangements; advance party; and report on ID photos.

Date Early: 12 October 1962

Date Late: 05 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-61

Title: Leave and Official Holidays

Scope and Content: Report from Adjutant 38th Battalion regarding carrying forward of annual leave off.

Date Early: 05 March 1963

Date Late: 05 March 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1p

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-62

Title: Postal Arrangements

Scope and Content: Signal instruction, air mail despatch sheet, and report on postal arrangements.

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** November 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-63

Title: Mail

Scope and Content: Schedule of flights to and from Elizabethville; mail receipts; alleged interference with mail; registered letters; message forms; letters from family members enquiring as to the safety of soldiers; farewell message from G.O.C. Katanga area; postal arrangements.

Date Early: 19 November 1962 **Date Late:** 24 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 72pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-64

Title: Wireless Messages

Scope and Content: Message forms to and from 38th Battalion Kolwezi, regarding weights for aircrafts, receipt for ordnance check cards, details of injury, equipment, and savings.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-68

Title: Correspondence with Irish Liaison Officer

Scope and Content: Letter to Adjutant 38th Battalion regarding 120 MM Heavy Mortars Ammunition.

Date Early: 25 January 1963 **Date Late:** 25 January 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1p

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 11



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-69

Title: Confidential Correspondence Register

Scope and Content: Confidential correspondence register 38th Battalion recording date later received, from who, subject, and what action was taken.

Date Early: 02 November
1962

Date Late: 13 March 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 11

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-70

Title: General Confidential Correspondence 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: B Company file index; operational order; report re. discipline inspection; letter regarding soldier's dependent's request for rent; handover between 38th and 39th Battalion; advance party; applications to travel with advance party; repatriation; special allowance; request to be sent home for family reasons; and proposed orphan pension scheme.

Date Early: 29 November
1962

Date Late: 21 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 57pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 11



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-73

Title: Correspondence Register HQ Company

Scope and Content: Correspondence register for HQ Company recording any messages with date receive, who from, subject, action taken, and any remarks.

Date Early: 10 October 1962 **Date Late:** 26 April 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 11

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-75

Title: Messages Out Battalion HQ 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Message forms sent to and from 38th Battalion regarding updates, requests for permissions, movements, visits, expenses, pay queries, investigations etc. Includes request from Army H.Q. Dublin to hold Court of Inquiry into death of Cpl. McGrath and detailed accounts of Cpl. McGrath's injury.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 155pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 11





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-76

Title: Accommodation

Scope and Content: Correspondence from Adjutant 38th Battalion regarding mess furniture; details of accommodation handover; accommodation advance party; and list of occupants in Villas, Kolwezi.

Date Early: 10 January 1963

Date Late: 11 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 11

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-77

Title: Conferences

Scope and Content: Reports on Conferences that took place between Nov 1962 and April 1963. Contains: standard briefing lists; minutes of C.O's conference; appointments; minutes of staff conference; and report on Conference held at Cavalry Villa regarding Battalion advance party.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 12





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-79

Title: Lieutenant Colonel Patrick J Delaney, Officer Commanding 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Correspondence to and from Officer Commanding 38th Battalion Lt. Col. Patrick J Delaney. Includes: letter regarding good conduct of Lt. P. Molloy; letter from Lt. Col. P J Delaney to Commander Indian Brigade Group, Brigadier R. S. Norunha MC; correspondence sent on behalf of Officer Commanding; invitations sent to Lt. Col. Delaney; letter regarding exchange of personnel from Lt. Col. M T Moylett; list of future appointments; Christmas greetings; and invite sent to Major General Dewan.

Date Early: 22 November
1962

Date Late: 17 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 28pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 12

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-80

Title: Officer Seniority List

Scope and Content: General seniority list – Officers of the Permanent Defence Forces, and extract from general seniority list – Officers of the 38th Battalion.

Date Early: 02 November
1962

Date Late: 02 November
1962

Description Level: File

Extent: 17pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 12



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-81

Title: Defence Forces Gazette Amendments

Scope and Content: Notifications of promotions, postings and blocked appointments to be included in Defence Forces Gazette amendments. Includes Defence Forces Gazette and Naval List and Directory – Officers of the Permanent Defence Forces amendment.

Date Early: 18 October 1962 **Date Late:** 14 February 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 57pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 12

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-82

Title: Record of Reading acts and Destruction of Sick Reports

Scope and Content: Ledger detailing record of reading acts and destruction of sick reports kept by Captain D. O'Neill, Administrative Officer C Company.

Date Early: 02 November 1962 **Date Late:** 20 April 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 12





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-04

Title: Transport

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 4 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-04-01

Title: Transport

Scope and Content: Transport materials for 38th Battalion including: accident reports; witness statements; report on recovery of A/Car no. Z D1777; notice of inspection of 38th Battalion transport; applications for UN driving licence; maintenance; letter from Lt. Col. P.J. Delaney to GOC Katanga regarding the serious situation of conditions and low amounts of transport available to 38th Battalion 5 Mar 1963; and request to station a helicopter at Kolwezi for 38th Battalion.

Date Early: 10 January 1963

Date Late: 17 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 85pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 15





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-04-02

Title: Transport A Company

Scope and Content: Transport safety regulations, inspection of 38th Battalion transport unit, instructions, standing orders for M.T. drivers, ONUC driver's licences, movement, and security.

Date Early: 22 January 1963

Date Late: 22 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 15

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-04-03

Title: Transport C Company

Scope and Content: Transport file for C Company including: letter to Commanding Officer C Company regarding condition of jeep no.2099; request for an investigation into maintenance of MT; transport regulations; list of vehicles C Company; standing orders MT drivers; and applications for UN driving licenses.

Date Early: 22 November 1962

Date Late: 23 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 17pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 15



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05

Title: Operations

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 13 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-01

Title: Operations

Scope and Content: Operational Reports with details of situation, mission, execution etc. issued by OC LT. Col. Patrick J. Delaney. Includes instructions re. use of helicopters, stores, press statement, casualties due to mines, and use of booby trap mines by Gendarmerie with example sketch.

Date Early: 04 December
1962

Date Late: 08 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 15



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-02

Title: OPS Correspondence Register

Scope and Content: OPS Correspondence register 38th Battalion recording date later received, from who, subject, and what action was taken.

Date Early: 16 November 1962 **Date Late:** 26 April 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 15

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-03

Title: Directives for Officer Commanding

Scope and Content: Directive sent to Officer Commanding 38th Battalion outlining their responsibilities.

Date Early: 29 October 1962 **Date Late:** 02 November 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 11pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 15



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-04

Title: Reports for Officer Commanding HQ Company 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Reports and instructions sent to Officer Commanding HQ Company including: inspection of 38th Battalion transport; discipline inspection instruction; handover 38th Battalion and 39th Battalion; movement of transport; troops visiting Kolwezi; situation report; security; proposed orphans pension scheme; recording of messages for Congo; signal instructions; orders for Battalion Orderly Officer; mail; nominal roll 38th Battalion; snake bite and it's prevention; some hints on the Congo; notes for Commanding Officers and subordinate Officers on 'The Summary Disposition of Charges Against Men'; and standard briefing lists.

Date Early:	04 December 1962	Date Late:	22 March 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	83pp
Normal Location:	B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 15

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-05

Title: A Company Movements and OPS

Scope and Content: OPS Reports and details of 38th Battalion movements including: repatriation 38th Battalion; airlifts; warning order 38th Battalion to prepare to move; provisional list of advance party; helicopter reeve; flight timetables to and from Elizabethville Oct 1962; and standard briefing lists.

Date Early:	29 November 1962	Date Late:	08 April 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	21pp
Normal Location:	B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 15





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-06

Title: A Company Patrols and Duties

Scope and Content: 38th Battalion Patrol programmes, duties, training programmes, patrol reports, security detail for HQ Katanga Comand, and details of patrolling demonstrating.

Date Early: 29 November 1962 **Date Late:** 15 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 58pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 15

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-07

Title: Movements C Company

Scope and Content: Copies of letters sent to C Company regarding movements. Includes correspondence and reports regarding: Officer's visits; troops visiting Kolwezi; restriction of movement in Elizabethville; change of Company locations; arrivals and departures; airlift; and provisional rolls for advance party.

Date Early: 08 October 1962 **Date Late:** 08 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 34pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-08

Title: Patrols

Scope and Content: List of personnel on patrols including army number, rank, name, and company.

Date Early: 27 December
1962

Date Late:

Description Level: Item

Extent: 2pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 16

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-09

Title: Movements, Attachments, and Detachments

Scope and Content: Names of Officers who wanted to travel to Leopoldville; report from OPS room re. change of Company location; hospital discharges; arrivals and departures to/from Leopoldville; and report on advance party.

Date Early: 26 November
1962

Date Late: 01 February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 8pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 16



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-10

Title: Returns – UNO

Scope and Content: Cover letters to HQ ONUC regarding list of reports sent to Military OPS branch; blank reports for number of Gendarmerie troops killed/surrendered and arms lost/damaged/surrendered; letter from Chief Signal Officer regarding Communications survey.

Date Early: 16 November 1962 **Date Late:** 25 January 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-11

Title: Standing Operating Procedure

Scope and Content: Standing Operating Procedure issued by LT. Col. Patrick J. Delaney containing information on Battalion standing operating procedure, procedure and drills, and battalion standing orders.

Date Early: **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 13pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-12

Title: Schemes of Defence and Patrols C Company

Scope and Content: Patrol reports; scheme of defence Kolwezi Airport B Company; duty Officer Detail; programme for patrols; rotation programme for 38th and 39th Battalion; OPS report; long range patrols; B Company movement from Kipushi to Jadotville; and programme of town patrols.

Date Early: 24 November 1962 **Date Late:** 17 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 52pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-05-13

Title: Schemes of Defence

Scope and Content: Two letters from Adjutant 38th Battalion Comdt. T.M. McDunphy (1) re. security personnel – details of info received that an attempt to capture a European member of ONUC forces is likely and recommending extra precautions; and (2) security duties – a security party is required for B Company.

Date Early: 23 January 1963 **Date Late:** 14 February 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 2pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06

Title: QM/Logistics

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 13 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-01

Title: Q Administrative Instruction and QM Matters

Scope and Content:

Correspondence to and from QM 38th Battalion regarding handover of equipment and accommodation, ordnance inspections, clothing, and revised scales of ammunition. Includes Q Administrative Instruction no. 35 'Standard procedure – units forming for service and returning from service in Congo', and instruction for repatriation of 37th Battalion and airlift of 38th Battalion.

Date Early: April 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 136pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 16



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-02

Title: Ordnance/QM Returns and Correspondence

Scope and Content: Reports and instructions from Ordnance and QM regarding: stock of grenade lachrymatory (tear gas); instruction from Quartermaster regarding unit stores; convening order by Lt. Col. P.J. Delaney for board of inquiry into issues and deficiencies in the general equipment ledger and ONU accounts; replacement of unit equipment; ordnance inspection; and ordnance report 38th Battalion.

Date Early: 26 November 1962 **Date Late:** 15 March 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 15pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-03

Title: Canteen Account

Scope and Content: Canteen accounts for 38th Battalion with dates and details of purchases.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 13pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-04

Title: Canteens and Messes C Company

Scope and Content: Canteen and Mess Reports C Company 38th Battalion. Contains: report on 38th Battalion Ties; funeral wreaths for Cpl J. McGrath; welfare accounts; dress regulations; financial statements; PX attractive items; and C Company NCO's Mess opening hours.

Date Early: 05 November 1962 **Date Late:** 09 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 20pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-06

Title: Army Canteen Board Correspondence

Scope and Content: Contains letter from Army Canteen Board, McKee Barracks to Comdt. Thomas Murphy, and cover letter regarding UNO PX list.

Date Early: 07 November 1962 **Date Late:** 17 January 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 2pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 16



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-07

Title: Mess Payments

Scope and Content: Cover letters for payment of mess bills and mess takings.

Date Early: 30 January 1963

Date Late: 23 February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 6pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-08

Title: Accommodation C Company

Scope and Content: List of accommodation equipment required for C Company sent to QM 38th Battalion, request for accommodation report from QM, list of names for accommodation office.

Date Early: 05 December
1962

Date Late: 12 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 26pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-09

Title: Location Welfare Equipment HQ Company

Scope and Content: List of national welfare equipment losses, receipt vouchers, and report for welfare account – HQ Company.

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** November 1962

Description Level: File **Extent:** 6pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-10

Title: Claims for Losses

Scope and Content: Claims for loss of personal belongings and personal baggage, includes statement regarding lost luggage.

Date Early: 03 December 1962 **Date Late:** 29 March 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 13pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-11

Title: Stationery and Office Equipment

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for stationery and office equipment for 38th Battalion. Includes receipts for handover of office equipment to 39th Battalion and requisition of stores for 39th Battalion.

Date Early: 11 January 1962

Date Late: 23 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 28pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-06-13

Title: Reports 38th Battalion Newspaper Allegation

Scope and Content: Reports from 38th Battalion regarding a newspaper allegation about the dispatch of gifts sent to troops serving in the Congo. Includes 'A' report; report on the investigation made into the newspaper's claims; convening order by Lt. Col. P.J. Delaney looking at losses to 38th Battalion during transit; message forms; copy of article in The Irish Press "Non-smokers may have given away gift cigarettes" 14 Dec 1962; and initial report of 38th Battalion's arrival to Congo including losses in transit.

Date Early: 22 November 1962

Date Late: 25 February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 84pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07

Title: Training

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 7 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07-01

Title: Programmes of Training A Company

Scope and Content: List of duties, training schedule- programme Helicopter Special Squadron, and programme of town patrols 38th Battalion.

Date Early: April 1963

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 7pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 17



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-02-35

Title: Movements and Promotions 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Ledger containing information on movement of Officers, movement of other ranks; and promotions to acting ranks.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 Ledger

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07-02

Title: A Company Training

Scope and Content: Programme of training – Indian Unit Officers – 81 and 60 MM Mortars.

Date Early: December 1963 **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 3pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07-03

Title: Training C Company

Scope and Content: Training and courses for C Company including: training programme 38th Battalion; swimming parades; helicopter reece; notice of booby trap demo; meteorological course; interim report from 1 i/c C Company to OPS officer; authority to exercise troops in Glen Imaal; and consolidated equipment table.

Date Early: 04 October 1962 **Date Late:** 05 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 31pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07-04

Title: Sports and Recreation Training

Scope and Content: Sports results (GAA, soccer), details of soccer team to travel to Kamina, swimming training programmes, swimming gala, training swimming parades, and basketball fixtures.

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** March 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 23pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07-05

Title: Range Practice

Scope and Content: Register for annual range practices, McKee Barracks 1962. Includes tables, finding point roll, and notice of certificates for NCO from unit that have qualified for weapons training.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07-06

Title: Star Grading

Scope and Content: Results of star grading tests held in Kolwezi, list of personnel who have passed star grading tests, and application for upgrading.

Date Early: 27 November 1962 **Date Late:** 04 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 9pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 17





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-38INFBN-07-07</u>		
Title:	<u>Sport and Welfare Equipment</u>		
Scope and Content:	List of officials for forthcoming swimming gala; details of hurling match St. Patrick's Day; Canteen Board List; list of attractive items; personal finance and purchases; administrative circular re purchases from PX and Commissary; PX list; 'Christmas extras'; minutes from meeting Battalion sports and entertainment committee; notice of Congo Chronicle; Swedish entertainment Group; French language classes; and details of training for swimming pool parades.		
Date Early:	26 November 1962	Date Late:	22 March 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	50pp
Normal Location:	B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 17

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-38INFBN-08</u>		
Title:	<u>Finance</u>		
Scope and Content:			
Date Early:	1960	Date Late:	1965
Description Level:	Sub-Series	Extent:	14 Files
Normal Location:		Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-08-01

Title: Pay Instructions

Scope and Content: Pay file 38th Battalion containing: nominal roll; notice to all personnel that from 27 April 1963 “Katanga Francs (Tshombes) will be of no value”; export of capital from Congo; credit accounts; pay requirements repatriation; ONUC daily entitlement; special allotments; payment of credits; savings; insurance scheme; pay instruction; ration allowance; and special allotment for Christmas period.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 66pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 18

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-08-02

Title: Pay and Instruction

Scope and Content: Pay file B Company 38th Battalion contains reports and instructions on the following: export on capital from the Congo; credit accounts; terminal leave pay; pay requirements; pay and savings; special allotment; pay instruction; and file with pay rolls for B Company stationed at Collin’s Barracks, Dublin and Elizabethville, Congo.

Date Early: 06 November 1962

Date Late: 15 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: c.150pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 18



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-08-03

Title: Pay Instructions and Correspondence

Scope and Content: Pay instructions and correspondence for 38th Battalion regarding: special allotment to Next of Kin; pay requirements; introduction of insurance scheme similar to Caoga for the benefit of NCOs and men; payment of credits; pay instruction; insurance schemes; application for allotment; and nominal roll for voluntary allotment.

Date Early: 13 November 1962 **Date Late:** 12 March 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 53pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 18

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-08-13

Title: Pay Correspondence

Scope and Content: Correspondence and instructions on pay 38th Battalion including: nominal roll; plane commanders imprest; chalk commanders dollar imprest; claim for allowances; service allowance; cash distribution; pay rolls; credit accounts; special allotment; terminal leave pay; pay requirements repatriation; savings; pay instruction; and deposits by Military units in 'Banque du Congo'.

Date Early: 28 July 1962 **Date Late:** 29 April 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 111pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 20



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-09

Title: Discipline

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 11 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-09-04

Title: Dress and Discipline A Company

Scope and Content: Dress and discipline instructions from OC 38th Battalion Lt. Col. Patrick J. Delaney to all sub units, instructions for dress while troops visit Kolwezi, and Defence Force Regulations A.7. on discipline.

Date Early: April 1962

Date Late: February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 62pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 20



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-09-09

Title: Military Police

Scope and Content: Letter from 2i/c 38th Battalion to HQ Company acknowledging receipt of jerry can.

Date Early: 09 March 1963

Date Late:

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1p

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 21

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10

Title: Social and Recreation

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 10 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-01

Title: Ceremonial Orders

Scope and Content: Ceremonial Order for visit of Major General Kaldagger, Air Commander, to 38th Battalion, Ceremonial orders for funeral of late Cpl. John McGrath A Company, and visit of GOC. Includes list of names from Union Minière Du Haut Katanga (UMDK, a mining company), and programme of visit to Congo in Swedish.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 21

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-02

Title: Inspections and Ceremonial Orders

Scope and Content: Ceremonial order for visit of Major General Kaldagger, Air Commander, to 38th Battalion, ceremonial order for St. Patrick's Day celebrations, and ceremonial order for UN Congo medals. Includes ordnance inspection.

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 11pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 21



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-03

Title: Ceremonial Orders A Company

Scope and Content: Ceremonial Orders for visits to 38th Battalion at Kolwezi, presentation of Congo service medals to 38th Battalion, funeral of Cpl. John McGrath, St. Patrick's Day parade, and military tattoo.

Date Early: 23 November 1962 **Date Late:** 14 March 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 21

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-04

Title: Languages

Scope and Content: Letter from Adjutant providing information on French classes.

Date Early: 23 November 1962 **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1p

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 21



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-05

Title: St. Patrick's Day

Scope and Content: Messages and reports in preparation for St. Patrick's Day celebrations. Includes agendas, invites sent to attend celebrations with some returns, ceremonial orders, security arrangements, St. Patrick's Day programme of events, and list of responsibilities for Officers.

Date Early: March 1963 **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 31pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 21

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-06

Title: Military Tattoo

Scope and Content: Report on military tattoo for 38th Battalion providing details of execution, tasks, timings etc.

Date Early: 15 January 1963 **Date Late:**

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 2pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 21



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-07

Title: Functions 38th Battalion

Scope and Content: Reports and correspondence regarding St. Patrick's Day, visit from other contingent and invitation to visit other contingents.

Date Early: 10 November
1962

Date Late: 06 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent:

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 22

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-08

Title: Replies to Invitations

Scope and Content: Letter from Lt. Col. Delaney to Chairman of St. Patrick's Ball Committee regarding invite to Irish troops; letter to Officer Commanding Sector C thanking them for hospitality; and letter to Officer Commanding 38th Battalion regarding grant application for official entertainment.

Date Early: 24 November
1962

Date Late: 22 February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 4pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 22



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-09

Title: Religious Services

Scope and Content: Timetable for religious services (Confessions, Masses, and Rosary).

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 3pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 22

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-10-10

Title: Welfare and Recreational Equipment

Scope and Content: Reports and correspondence regarding welfare and recreational equipment for 38th Battalion. Includes: details of volley ball championship; films and entertainment; welfare of troops; thank you letters to different companies who sent gifts to 38th Battalion; entertainment allowance; sports results and fixtures; purchase of attractive items; and report on newspaper allegation regarding gifts of beer and cigarettes.

Date Early: 13 November
1962

Date Late: 23 April 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 80pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 22



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-11

Title: Miscellaneous Material

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 5 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-11-01

Title: Miscellaneous Reports

Scope and Content: Miscellaneous reports and correspondence for 38th Battalion including information on the following subjects: packing of stores and equipment; weekly bulletin of the Department of External Affairs; request from Civilian worker for promotion; specifics of area of responsibility 38th Battalion; refugees; Irish PX list; procedure payment of cash allowance in lieu of leave and terminal payment of service allowance for all ranks 36th Battalion and repatriation; terminal payments to ONUC military personnel; and minutes of staff conference held at HW Katanga Area.

Date Early: 28 April 1962

Date Late: 22 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 42pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 22



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-11-03

Title: Miscellaneous Material – A Company

Scope and Content: Reports, instructions, and correspondence issued to A Company 38th Battalion during their time in the Congo. Includes information on the following: orders for Battalion Orderly Officer; procedures; canteen board list; security arrangements for St. Patrick's Day; convening order for Court of Inquiry; signals instruction; mass services; promotions; press statements; list of soldier's blood types; flight schedules; some hints on the Congo (information on climate, food, animals, and locals); snake bite and it's prevention; report on butter; and French language classes.

Date Early: November 1962 **Date Late:** April 63

Description Level: File **Extent:** 130pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 22

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-38INFBN-11-04

Title: Statutory Instruments – Registration of Certain Births/Deaths.

Scope and Content: Statutory Instruments – 'Defence Forces Registration of Certain Births and Deaths occurring outside the State Regulations 1962'. Statutory Instrument 188 of 1962 issued by Gearóid MacPharthaláin, Minister for Defence.

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:**

Description Level: File **Extent:** 19pp

Normal Location: B-01-B-07 to B-01-A-03 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 22





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN

Title: 39th Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content:

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: January 1964

Description Level: Series

Extent: 7 Boxes

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 12 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment 39th Infantry Battalion and 3rd Armoured Car Squadron

Scope and Content: Organisation and establishment of 39th Infantry Battalion and 3rd Armoured Car Squadron. File includes: orders; flight schedules; raising of 39th Infantry Group; ceremonial order for review of 39th Infantry Battalion; roll of personnel; replacements ONUC staff; repatriation of 38th Battalion; provisional establishment and organisation; and appointments. Records show 39th Infantry Battalion will consist of BN HQ and HQ Company, 3 Company Groups, and 1 Armoured Car Group

Date Early: February 1963

Date Late: April 63

Description Level: File

Extent: 175pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions

Package Number: Box 1

Governing Access:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01-02

Title: Organisation and Establishment 3rd Armoured Car Squadron

Scope and Content: Organisation and establishment 3rd Armoured Car Squadron. Including Q Administrative Instructions for units proceeding to Congo and provisional organisation and establishments.

Date Early: February 1963

Date Late: February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 44pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions

Package Number: Box 1

Governing Access:





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01-03</u>		
Title:	<u>Organisation and Establishment 39th Battalion</u>		
Scope and Content:	Provisional tables of establishment and organisation for 39th Battalion and Armoured Car Group. Includes nominal rolls, organisation of HQ Company and BattalionHQ., consolidated equipment table, appointments, and organisation of A-B-C companies and Armoured Car Group.		
Date Early:	March 1963	Date Late:	April 63
Description Level:	File	Extent:	92pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 1

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01-06</u>		
Title:	<u>History of Armoured Car Group 39th Battalion</u>		
Scope and Content:	History and organisation of Armoured Car Group 39th Battalion outlining establishment, strength, training etc. Record of incidents outlining missions and patrols. Includes hand drawn map of patrol routes for Armoured Car Group.		
Date Early:	April 1963	Date Late:	October 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	
Normal Location:	B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01-10

Title: Q Platoon 39th Battalion

Scope and Content: List of appointments within Q Platoon, extension of service 39th Battalion analysis, and organisation of battalion HQ and HQ Company.

Date Early: 01 March 1963

Date Late: 01 March 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 18pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01-11

Title: Company Appointments Officers

Scope and Content: Details of Officer's appointments, unit appointments, and pay instructions covering 39th Battalion, 38th Battalion, and 3rd Armoured Squadron.

Date Early: November 1962

Date Late: February 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-01-12

Title: Organisation 3rd Armoured Car Squadron

Scope and Content: List of Officers; Operation Reports; 2 Infantry Group; fixed period promotion Officers; airlift of 2nd Armoured Car Squadron; Repatriation of 2nd Armoured Car Squadron. And airlift of 3rd Armoured Car Squadron; Officer appointments 3rd Armoured Car Squadron; and allotment of personnel to aircraft 3rd Armoured Car Squadron.

Date Early: 16 June 1962 **Date Late:** 22 November 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 66pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 2

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02

Title: Admin/S1

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 22 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-03

Title: Administrative Instructions 39th Battalion

Scope and Content: Administration Instructions for 39th Battalion including instructions on processing and documentation for Overseas Service, overseas allowance, essential stores allowance, export of capital from Congo, final withdrawal of Congo Units, material for publication in routine orders, injuries, and pay instructions.

Date Early: 25 March 1963

Date Late: 12 October 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 70pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-04

Title: Battalion Administrative Instructions

Scope and Content: Administrative Instruction for Processing and Documentation for Service Overseas with appendices, amendments, and roll of personnel for advance party. Administrative instructions for final withdrawal of Congo Units, and for postal arrangements.

Date Early: May 1963

Date Late: October 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 70pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-06</u>		
Title:	<u>Miscellaneous Reports</u>		
Scope and Content:	Miscellaneous reports for 39th Battalion including: electoral acts; E.B.5 forms; payments; loss of L.A.30 (medical book); Battalion swimming gala; press interviews; Commanding Officers kit inspections; weekly news summary from UN HQ – UN operations in Congo; charity collection; battalion sports; visit to Elizabethville Zoo; and convening order.		
Date Early:	06 May 1963	Date Late:	17 October 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	40pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 4

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-07</u>		
Title:	<u>Cover Letters</u>		
Scope and Content:	Cover letters for personnel documents for HQ 39th Battalion.		
Date Early:	May 1963	Date Late:	October 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	35pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-08

Title: Personal Documents Covering Letters

Scope and Content: Cover letters for personnel documents sent between HQ Company and C Company Includes letters from individuals informing change of address, completion of E.B.5 forms for electoral act, reports regarding UN Identity cards and records cards, and nominal roll.

Date Early: 16 March 1963 **Date Late:** 09 October 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 70pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-09

Title: ID and PX Cards

Scope and Content: Letter from Adjutant HQ Company 39th Battalion Kolwezi to all companies regarding UN identity cards and including a request for individual members to send a passport photograph in order to receive their cards.

Date Early: 04 June 1963 **Date Late:** 04 June 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1p

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-10

Title: Mail

Scope and Content: Battalion administration instruction for postal arrangements from Adjutant Office 39th Battalion.

Date Early: 07 May 1963 **Date Late:** 22 August 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 5pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-11

Title: Service History Sheets

Scope and Content: Battalion administrative instruction for Congo Service Sheets 39th Battalion and notes for advance party.

Date Early: 29 July 1963 **Date Late:** 30 September 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 2pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-12

Title: Bounds

Scope and Content: Standing order from Adjutant 39th Battalion outlining the areas that are out of bound.

Date Early: 29 April 1963

Date Late: 29 April 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1p

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-13

Title: Standing Orders Supplements

Scope and Content: Supplements to standing orders issued to 39th Battalion including general orders for guards and sentinels, transport orders, dress instruction, signal instruction, snake bite and first aid, and Battalion standing orders.

Date Early: 30 April 1963

Date Late: 31 August 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 76pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-14

Title: Acting Ranks

Scope and Content: Report on acting ranks issued by Comdt. J. O. Ronayne and notice of promotion to acting rank of soldier.

Date Early: May 1963 **Date Late:** June 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 5pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-15

Title: Star Grading

Scope and Content: Report on upgrading of a 2 star private to a 3 star Motor Transport Driver and details of which routine orders it will be published in.

Date Early: 30 July 1963 **Date Late:** 30 July 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 2pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-16

Title: Duties

Scope and Content: Duty Officer detail for HQ 39th Battalion.

Date Early: May 1963

Date Late: October 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 16pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-17

Title: UN Service Medals

Scope and Content: Documents regarding issue of Congo service medal to members of the 39th Battalion. Includes report on visit of Force Commander to Kolwezi, ceremonial order, and nominal roll.

Date Early: 1963

Date Late: 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 35pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brughá, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-18

Title: Programme of Training

Scope and Content: Battalion programme of training detailing date, time, unit, event, OIC, location and remarks. Includes patrol programme.

Date Early: 1963

Date Late: 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 18pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-19

Title: Returns from QM 39th Battalion

Scope and Content: Report from Quartermaster 39th Battalion regarding captured arms, ammo, tools etc. Reports on transfer to 39th Battalion personal documents and records and nominal roll of personnel reporting.

Date Early: 29 April 1963

Date Late: 30 August 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 4pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 5



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-20

Title: Ceremonial Orders

Scope and Content: Ceremonial orders for combined church parade and funeral.

Date Early: May 1963

Date Late: August 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 5pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-21

Title: Religious Services

Scope and Content: List of religious services taking place issued by Adjutant HQ Company, pay table for mission collection, ceremonial orders for combined church parades, and report on Congo mission fund.

Date Early: 30 May 1963

Date Late: 19 October 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 36pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 5



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-02-22

Title: Unit Journal 3rd Armoured Car Squadron

Scope and Content: Unit Journal for 3rd Armoured Car Squadron between April and September 1963, recording any incidents, orders, and messages as well as any remarks or actions to be taken.

Date Early: April 1963 **Date Late:** September 1963

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 O/S ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-03

Title: Monthly Reports

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 3 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-03-01

Title: Monthly Report 39th Battalion (Includes material from 36th Battalion and 1st Infantry Group)

Scope and Content: Accident report; report of OC 39th Infantry Battalion for May 1963; report for UN Mil observers West New Guinea; report on OPS 4 for 36th Battalion; Sit-Reps for 1st Infantry Group; list of personnel other than A Company In Jadotville; and list of personnel of A Company Not in Jadotville.

Date Early:	November 1961	Date Late:	May 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	85pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 5

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-03-03

Title: Reports from Congo 39th Battalion

Scope and Content: Reports relating to 39th Infantry Battalion. Includes monthly reports, reports of ONU stock, health reports, OPS/INT report, and a report from Irish Contingent Commander to Chief of Staff Army HQ regarding alleged illegal disposal of arms.

Date Early:	June 1963	Date Late:	September 1963
Description Level:	File	Extent:	75pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:	Partially Closed	Package Number:	Box 5





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-04

Title: Finance

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1962

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 5 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-39INFBN-04-01

Title: Pay File 39th Battalion

Scope and Content: Pay documents for 39th Battalion including: credit accounts; requests for payment of service allowance; payrolls for HQ Company; cash distribution record; pay summary; pay instruction for 39th Battalion; length of service; and export of capital from the Congo note.

Date Early: 09 April 1963

Date Late: 25 October 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 68pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-03 to B-01-A-04

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 5



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP

Title: 2nd Infantry Group

Scope and Content:

Date Early: July 1960

Date Late: May 1965

Description Level: Series

Extent: 11 Boxes

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-01

Title: Organisation and Establishment

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 8 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-01

Title: Establishment 2nd Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Provisional establishment 2nd Infantry Group including provisional armament table, amendment to establishment, and overall strength.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 18pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-02

Title: Organisation 2nd Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Organisation of 2nd Infantry Group including: provisional armament table, requests to return to parent units, promotions, intercompany postings, medical details of unfit soldier, appointments, organisation of 2 Infantry Group, and organisation and strength rolls.

Date Early: 28 October 1963 **Date Late:** 06 May 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 45pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-03

Title: 39th Battalion Material for Handover to 2nd Infantry Group

Scope and Content: A Branch – HQ 39th Battalion and Sector D ONUC, Kolwezi material for handover to 2 Irish Infantry Group ONUC, Congo. Material from previous battalions sent to 2 Infantry Group Includes: repatriation of 39th Battalion; nominal rolls 39th Battalion; instruction from GOC Katanga Area Abebe Teferi regarding turn out of UN troops with attached dress regulations; letter from SASO regarding 'special flight'; letter from Adjutant 39th Battalion to Military Personnel Officer regarding dismissal of three interpreters; pay instruction 39th Battalion; ceremonial order; standing order; dress regulations; presentation of Congo service medals to 39th Battalion; file for 2 Infantry Group originally sent to 37th Battalion regarding Military Deaths in the Congo; logistics admin order re supply of stationery items; list of national and religious holidays; Yukon flight; flight schedules; mission subsistence allowances; and payment of food allowance.

Date Early: 28 November 1961

Date Late: 14 October 1963

Description Level: File

Extent: 65pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access:

Package Number: Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-04

Title: RPL-Rannóg Pearsanra Liostáilte (Enlisted Personnel Section) 2 Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Material from RPL office on personnel including: repatriation of personnel with details of conduct and replacements; repatriation on compassionate grounds; repatriation on disciplinary grounds; list of overseas personnel in the Congo who were in receipt of FCA allowance; strength return; airlifts; A.F. 43's; passport information; DF gazette and naval list and directory – Officers of the permanent defence forces (2nd edition); organisation 2nd Infantry Group; advance party; amendments to first routine order; and details of appointments.

Date Early: 21 October 1963

Date Late: 22 April 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 105pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-05

Title: Increasing Infantry Group to Infantry Battalion

Scope and Content: Proposed changing of 2nd Infantry Group to Infantry Battalion and increasing of strength. Includes amendment to provisional establishment 2 Infantry Group, proposed increase to Battalion strength, Q requirements, and comparison to strength 39th Battalion.

Date Early: 1963

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-06

Title: Manifests – Movements

Scope and Content: Message forms to Irish LO regarding anyone recommended for special mention; flight departures; chalks; instructions to chalk commanders; manifest – roll of personnel on flights; 2 Infantry Group advance party; and allotment of personnel to aircraft.

Date Early: November 1963

Date Late: May 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 1



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-07

Title: Identity Discs and Cards

Scope and Content: Cover letters for UN ID cards; ID photo for Pte. O'Flaherty; requests for ID photos; unidentified ID photos; and 2 Infantry Group rolls for ID discs and UN ID cards with soldier's name, religion, blood Group, DOB etc.

Date Early: 22 October 1963 **Date Late:** 08 February 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 65pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 1

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-01-08

Title: Final Repatriation

Scope and Content: Reports and instructions for repatriation 2nd Infantry Group including: issue orders for stores; situation report; unit repatriation; Force Commander's conference; personnel administrative order for operation bingo; instructions to chalk commanders; vaccinations; medical processing; press interviews; list of personnel for re-vaccination; closing of messes; notes on visit to Luluabourg and Katanga; logistic SOP; operation bingo warning order; operation bingo logistics order; and report on disposal of files.

Date Early: April 1964 **Date Late:** May 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 90pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 1





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-02

Title: S1/Admin

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 25 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-02-04

Title: Incoming Messages 2nd Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Incoming messages to 2nd Infantry Group with updates and information regarding movements, rations, posts, departures, patrols, medical matters, news from home etc.

Date Early: 1964

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: c.220pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 2



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-06

Title: Incoming Correspondence Register

Scope and Content: Incoming correspondence register 2nd Infantry Group with details of documents received, from who, subject, and any remarks/actions.

Date Early: 24 October 1963

Date Late: 12 May 1964

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-08

Title: Miscellaneous Correspondence

Scope and Content: Miscellaneous correspondence sent to and from 2nd Infantry Group including: details of Widow's fund; discharge from hospital of soldiers son; donations widow of deceased soldier ONUC; St. Patrick's day message; visits; revision of the postal register; devaluation of Congolese franc; electoral acts constituencies; Dáil bye elections – list of postal votes; newspapers; dinners on Christmas day; and letter regarding witness at Civil Court.

Date Early: 11 July 1963

Date Late: 08 May 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 80pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 3





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-09

Title: Mail

Scope and Content: Reports on mail arrangements for 2nd Infantry Group including: mail arrangements; missing letters; air despatches; ONUC postal arrangements; UN scheduled flights; mail addressed to members of the Irish contingent in the Congo; post delays; and summary of plan for the handling of mail of the un organisation in the Congo.

Date Early: 18 July 1960

Date Late: 28 April 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-10

Title: Correspondence Register

Scope and Content: Correspondence register for Cavalry Troop 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: 1963

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 3





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-02-12

Title: Official Paid Envelopes

Scope and Content: Record of consumption of 'Official Paid' envelopes etc. for 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 4pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 3

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-02-14

Title: Documents Location Book HQ Company

Scope and Content: Document location book for members of HQ Company 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-15

Title: Driver's Permits

Scope and Content: List of driver's permits issued to members of 2nd Infantry Group including loose driver's permits, message forms, and nominal rolls.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 30pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-16

Title: Administrative Instructions 2 Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Administrative instructions for 2 Infantry Group including: instructions to chalk commanders; signal instruction; instructions on injuries; traffic accident procedures; material for publication in Group routine orders; and instructions on sick reports.

Date Early: 19 November 1963 **Date Late:** 08 May 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 15pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-17

Title: Adjutant's File Group Administrative Instructions

Scope and Content: Standing Orders for Camp Ruwe Military Post, administration instructions on injuries and sick reports, signal instructions, and on material for publication in group routine orders.

Date Early: 19 November
1963

Date Late: January 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 22pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-18

Title: Promotions NCOs

Scope and Content: Promotions NCOs 2nd Infantry Group with details of promotions, list of those promoted Kolwezi 2nd Infantry Group, and list of courses.

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-02-19

Title: Duties

Scope and Content: Duties of Duty Officer and list of duty officers for 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: October 1963

Date Late: October 1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 3pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-02-20

Title: Civilian Personnel ONUC

Scope and Content: Instructions and reports regarding civilian personnel including: appointments; extensions; replacements; administrative circulars; rent; recruitment; report on civilian personnel 2nd Infantry Group Kolwezi (strength, duties); interpreters; reduction in Elizabethville mission Congolese staff members; and job description of ONUC civilian officers.

Date Early: 18 June 1963

Date Late: 22 February 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 24pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-21

Title: Internal Audit HQ Company

Scope and Content: Internal audit book HQ Company 2nd Infantry Group with frequency and dates of audits on duty roster, crime record, sick report etc.

Date Early: December 1963 **Date Late:** May 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-22

Title: Miscellaneous Material HQ Company

Scope and Content: Material and reports sent to HQ Company regarding: smallpox vaccination; movement report; call for donations to Widow's fund; instructions sent to HQ Company; statement to press; vaccines; personnel who wish/don't wish to go to Cyprus; list of postal irregularities; repatriation; ceremonial order – presentation of Congo medals; Dáil elections; reduced rank of Corporal; inspections; visits; duties; and transport maintenance.

Date Early: 26 November 1963 **Date Late:** 04 May 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 70pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:** Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-23

Title: Siesta Period

Scope and Content: Instruction sent from Lt. Col. R. O'Sullivan to OC HQ and Infantry Companies regarding the Siesta period.

Date Early: 21 November
1963

Date Late: 21 November
1963

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1p

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-24

Title: Medals

Scope and Content: Reports and instructions for UN Congo Medal including: nominal rolls; roll of entitlement to award of UN Congo medal; plans for St. Patrick's Day; and regulations for issue of un Congo medal.

Date Early: 12 December
1960

Date Late: 25 February 1964

Description Level: File

Extent:

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 4



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-02-25

Title: Ceremonial

Scope and Content: Ceremonial orders and special events. Contains: Force Commander's visit schedule; St. Patrick's Day programme; ceremonial order for presentation of Congo medal and shamrocks; suggestions for St. Patrick's day; and ceremonial order review of 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: 06 November 1963 **Date Late:** 27 April 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 27pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 4

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-04

Title: Discipline and Security

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960 **Date Late:** 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 5 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: Partially Closed **Package Number:**





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-04-01

Title: Security 2 Infantry Group

Scope and Content: Orders for Duty Officer at Group Headquarters., orders for OIC re stand to party, duties of stand-by Officers, orders for Group orderly sergeant, security orders for guard, and sketch of Group Headquarters and HQ Company area.

Date Early: November 1963 **Date Late:** February 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 8pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-04-02

Title: Inspections

Scope and Content: Inspections 2nd Infantry Group with inspection check sheets, commanding officer's inspection/conference timetable, A inspection, inspections of troops, tour notes of staff officers, and tour programme of staff officers.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 20pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-04-03

Title: Powers of Subordinate Officers

Scope and Content: Warrants authorising subordinate Officers to investigate and deal with charges against Private Soldiers in accordance with section 179 of defence act 1954 including notice to revoke powers of subordinate officer.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 10pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-05

Title: Operations

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960 **Date Late:** 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series **Extent:** 6 Files

Normal Location: **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:**



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-05-01

Title: Unit Standing Orders

Scope and Content: Group standing orders for 2nd Irish Infantry Group, and standing orders for Camp Ruwe Military Post.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1963

Description Level: File **Extent:** 76pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-05-02

Title: Scheme of Defence and Movement Orders

Scope and Content: Movement reports with details of situation, mission, and tasks 2 Infantry Group Contains copies of scheme of defence – area of occupation HQ 2 Infantry Group, Kolwezi defence plan with sketches of the area.

Date Early: 14 November 1963 **Date Late:** 16 April 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 42pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 7



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-05-03

Title: Record of Reading of the Defence Act 1954

Scope and Content: Record of reading out Defence Act 1954 to 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: 30 November 1963 **Date Late:** 08 May 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 20pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-05-04

Title: Movements and Operations Orders HQ Company

Scope and Content: Movements and operations orders HQ Company including: Ceremonial Order re presentation of Congo service medals; action on receipt of request from Civil Police to aid the Civil Power in the maintenance of law and order; S.O.P on stand to parade; S.O.P on anti-riot platoon; application form for military aid to the Civil Power; patrol report; orders for employment of military police section; duties; distance and time sheet; S.O.P road patrols; movement control post – Kolwezi airport; town patrols; and orders – scheme of defence.

Date Early: 15 November 1963 **Date Late:** 14 January 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 62pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-2INFGP-05-05</u>		
Title:	<u>Signal Instruction</u>		
Scope and Content:	Contains signal instructions from Officer Commanding 2 Infantry Gp Lt Col R. O'Sullivan regarding authorised releasing officers; instruction sent to OC Lt. Col. R. O'Sullivan re lateral communications Kamina and Jadotville; daily routine of signal centre; signal instruction re signal detachment; guide for users signal detachment; and signal instruction re means of communication.		
Date Early:	11 April 1963	Date Late:	02 April 1964
Description Level:	File	Extent:	23pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 8

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-2INFGP-05-06</u>		
Title:	<u>Air Transport Movements</u>		
Scope and Content:	Air movements 2nd Infantry Group containing: Movement Control Post – Kolwezi Airfield; aircraft logs Kolwezi airfield; leave; mail; UN flights timetable Elizabethville; instructions; signals for movement control; and report on travel within the Congo.		
Date Early:	09 November 1963	Date Late:	21 April 1964
Description Level:	File	Extent:	40pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais, Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06

Title: QM/Logistics

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 20 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-01

Title: Minutes of General Mess Meetings

Scope and Content: Minutes of general mess meetings at Sergeant's mess Camp Ruwe, 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: 1964

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-02

Title: Minutes of General Mess Meetings

Scope and Content: Minutes of general mess meetings at Corporal's mess Came Ruwe, 2nd Infantry Group Includes purchase information.

Date Early: 1964 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-03

Title: NCO's Mess Kolwezi Minute Book

Scope and Content: Minutes book for NCO's mess meetings.

Date Early: November 1963 **Date Late:** May 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-04

Title: Officers Mess Camp Ruwe Minute Book

Scope and Content: Minute book for Officer's Mess at Camp Ruwe, Kolwezi 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: January 1964 **Date Late:** January 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-05

Title: Receipt Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers sent to Quartermaster 2 Infantry Group with description of articles and quantities.

Date Early: 13 January 1964 **Date Late:** 11 May 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 40pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-06

Title: Issue and Receipt Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers, use of ONUC stationery, and logistics administrative orders.

Date Early: 31 January 1961 **Date Late:** 21 May 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 32pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 8

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-07

Title: Invoices and Receipts NCO's Mess Kolwezi

Scope and Content: Cash receipts sent from NCO's mess with description of articles and quantities.

Date Early: December 1963 **Date Late:** April 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 150pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-08

Title: Issue and Receipt Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for Officer's mess Camp Ruwe with description of articles, quantities, and credit notes.

Date Early: January **Date Late:** March 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 28pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-09

Title: Issue and Receipt Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for Corporal's mess with description of articles and quantities.

Date Early: January 1964 **Date Late:** February 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 21pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-10

Title: Issue and Receipt Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for NCO's mess at Airport, Leopoldville and Camp Ruwe with description of articles and quantities.

Date Early: January 1964 **Date Late:** April 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 60pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-11

Title: Issue and Receipt Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for NCO's mess at Airport, Leopoldville with description of articles and quantities.

Date Early: 07 January 1964 **Date Late:** 05 May 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 100pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 9



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-12

Title: Officer's Mess Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for Officer's mess Kolwezi, cash accounts, and meal times.

Date Early:

Date Late:

Description Level: File

Extent: 11pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-13

Title: NCO's Mess

Scope and Content: Receipts and correspondence relating to NCO's Mess, Airport Kolwezi including: issue and receipt vouchers; outstanding accounts; closing of Cpl's mess; handover between admin Officers; by laws springbok club; establishment of NCO's mess; American cigarettes; and closing of messes and canteens.

Date Early: 29 December 1963

Date Late: 11 May 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 12pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9





Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-14

Title: P.X. Issue Vouchers

Scope and Content: Issue and receipt vouchers for Corporal's mess with description of articles and quantities.

Date Early: January 1964

Date Late: February 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 37pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-15

Title: Mess Cash Book

Scope and Content: Cash book for Corporal's mess with receipts and purchase details.

Date Early: 1963

Date Late: 1964

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 9

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-16

Title: Sergeant's Mess Kolwezi - Cash Book

Scope and Content: Cash book for Sergeant's Mess. Kolwezi 2nd Infantry Group.

Date Early: November 1963

Date Late: May 1964

Description Level: Item

Extent: 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-17

Title: NCO's Mess, Kolwezi Stock Books

Scope and Content: Stock books for NCO's mess, Kolwezi. Includes some receipt vouchers.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: File **Extent:** 2 ledgers

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-06-18

Title: Mess Subscription Book NCO's Mess

Scope and Content: Mess subscription book for NCO's Mess, Kolwezi with record of charges and receipts.

Date Early: November 1963 **Date Late:** April 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-19

Title: P.X. and Canteen Items

Scope and Content: Administrative circulars for purchasing P.X. and Commissary items, report regarding theft of P.X. merchandise, despatch of P.X. stores to outstations, Christmas extras, letter from Sgt M. O'Brien G.T. Depot regarding lanyards and death of President J.F. Kennedy, letter from Army Canteen Board, and introduction of daily draws.

Date Early: 30 November
1961

Date Late: 11 April 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 32pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 10

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-06-20

Title: Stores, Equipment, and Miscellaneous Material

Scope and Content: Contents regarding stores and equipment 2nd Infantry Group including some miscellaneous items. Contains: 1st routine order; provisional establishment (provisional armament table, ammunition allotment, organisation; equipment tables); deficient items; stores expenditure; Group stores 39th Battalion on repatriation; provisional ammunition prices; items taken on by C.R.V. (certificate receipt voucher) 39 Battalion; Irish stores for shipment from Elizabethville to Ireland; ordnance deficiencies; and message forms to and from 2nd Infantry Group re kit, movements, arrivals, rations, cargo, and repatriation.

Date Early: 15 June 1962

Date Late: 15 May 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 150pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number: Box 10



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugh Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-07

Title: Finance

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 2 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:** Partially Closed

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-07-02

Title: Sport, Welfare, and Entertainment HQ Company

Scope and Content: Welfare fund account forms; welfare fund account estimates; programme of entertainment; sports programme; sporting and recreational activities; summary of payments; question time; results of swimming gala; talent competition results; and instructions for St. Patrick's Day.

Date Early: 15 December
1963

Date Late: 02 May 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 52pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 11



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-08

Title: Training

Scope and Content:

Date Early: 1960

Date Late: 1965

Description Level: Sub-Series

Extent: 4 Files

Normal Location:

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number:

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INEGP-08-01

Title: Range Practices HQ Company

Scope and Content: Range practices record sheets for 2nd Infantry Group Kolwezi with details of practicing soldier and type of weapon used.

Date Early: 10 April 1964

Date Late: 23 April 1964

Description Level: File

Extent: 8pp

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07

Creator: Irish Defence
Forces

**Conditions
Governing Access:**

Package Number: Box 11



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugh, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie



Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-08-02

Title: Range Practices

Scope and Content: Range practices under 'R' for HQ Company 2nd Infantry Group recording number, rank, and name of soldier with details of their 1st, 2nd, and 3rd tests.

Date Early: 1963 **Date Late:** 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 11

Reference Code: OS-ONUC-2INFGP-08-03

Title: Record of Range Practice 2nd Infantry group

Scope and Content: Record of range practices at Airport, Kolwezi with names, dates, and rounds fired.

Date Early: April 1963 **Date Late:** April 1964

Description Level: Item **Extent:** 1 ledger

Normal Location: B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07 **Creator:** Irish Defence Forces

Conditions Governing Access: **Package Number:** Box 11





Óglaigh
na hÉireann
DEFENCE FORCES IRELAND

ONUC Archival Collection



Department of Defence
An Roinn Cosanta

Reference Code:	<u>OS-ONUC-2INFGP-08-04</u>		
Title:	<u>Training Programmes HQ Company</u>		
Scope and Content:	Programmes of training for HQ Company Kolwezi. Includes training circular, annual range practice, details of pistol competition and training instruction.		
Date Early:	18 November 1963	Date Late:	20 March 1964
Description Level:	File	Extent:	31pp
Normal Location:	B-01-A-05 to B-01-A-07	Creator:	Irish Defence Forces
Conditions Governing Access:		Package Number:	Box 11



An Chartlann Mhíleata, Ceanncheathrú Óglaigh na hÉireann, Dún Chathail Brugha, Ráth Maonais,
Baile Átha Cliath 6

Military Archives, Defence Forces Headquarters, Cathal Brugha Barracks, Rathmines, Dublin 6
t: +353 (0) 1 804 6457 e: militaryarchives@defenceforces.ie

www.militaryarchives.ie